

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549
FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the quarterly period ended March 31, 2021
OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number: 0-19034

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

New York

13-3444607

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591-6707

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

(914) 847-7000

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<u>Title of each class</u>	<u>Trading Symbol</u>	<u>Name of each exchange on which registered</u>
Common Stock - par value \$.001 per share	REGN	NASDAQ Global Select Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).

Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer Non-accelerated filer Smaller reporting company Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Yes No

The number of shares outstanding of each of the registrant's classes of common stock as of April 13, 2021:

<u>Class of Common Stock</u>	<u>Number of Shares</u>
Class A Stock, \$.001 par value	1,848,970
Common Stock, \$.001 par value	104,694,835

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
QUARTERLY REPORT ON FORM 10-Q
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page Numbers</u>
<u>PART I</u> <u>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u>	
<u>Item 1.</u> <u>Financial Statements (unaudited)</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>Item 2.</u> <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>Item 3.</u> <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>Item 4.</u> <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>PART II</u> <u>OTHER INFORMATION</u>	
<u>Item 1.</u> <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>Item 1A.</u> <u>Risk Factors</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>Item 2.</u> <u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	<u>80</u>
<u>Item 6.</u> <u>Exhibits</u>	<u>80</u>
<u>SIGNATURE PAGE</u>	<u>81</u>

"ARCALYST[®]," "Evkeeza[™]," "EYLEA[®]," "Inmazole[™]," "Libtayo[®]" (in the United States), "Praluent[®]" (in the United States), "REGEN-COV[™]," "Regeneron[®]," "Regeneron Genetics Center[®]," "Veloci-Bi[®]," "VelociGene[®]," "VelociHum[®]," "VelociMab[®]," "VelociImmune[®]," "VelociMouse[®]," "VelociSuite[®]," "VelociT[™]," and "ZALTRAP[®]" are trademarks of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Trademarks and trade names of other companies appearing in this report are, to the knowledge of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., the property of their respective owners. This report refers to products of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., its collaborators, and other parties. Consult the product label in each territory for specific information about such products.

PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION**ITEM 1. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS (Unaudited)
(In millions, except share data)

	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,437.9	\$ 2,193.7
Marketable securities	2,065.9	1,393.3
Accounts receivable, net	4,173.0	4,114.7
Inventories	2,164.7	1,916.6
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	213.6	160.8
Total current assets	10,055.1	9,779.1
Marketable securities	3,543.7	3,135.6
Property, plant, and equipment, net	3,262.6	3,221.6
Deferred tax assets	765.1	858.9
Other noncurrent assets	145.7	168.1
Total assets	\$ 17,772.2	\$ 17,163.3
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 542.9	\$ 475.5
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	1,492.2	1,644.2
Finance lease liabilities	717.8	—
Deferred revenue	464.9	577.7
Total current liabilities	3,217.8	2,697.4
Long-term debt	1,978.9	1,978.5
Finance lease liabilities	—	717.2
Deferred revenue	27.0	57.8
Other noncurrent liabilities	571.5	687.1
Total liabilities	5,795.2	6,138.0
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred Stock, \$.01 par value; 30,000,000 shares authorized; issued and outstanding - none	—	—
Class A Stock, convertible, \$.001 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued and outstanding - 1,848,970 in 2021 and 2020	—	—
Common Stock, \$.001 par value; 320,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued - 121,899,178 in 2021 and 121,533,460 in 2020	0.1	0.1
Additional paid-in capital	6,887.8	6,716.2
Retained earnings	12,008.2	10,893.0
Accumulated other comprehensive income	16.2	29.3
Treasury Stock, at cost; 17,104,177 shares in 2021 and 16,431,520 shares in 2020	(6,935.3)	(6,613.3)
Total stockholders' equity	11,977.0	11,025.3
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 17,772.2	\$ 17,163.3

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (Unaudited)
(In millions, except per share data)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Statements of Operations		
Revenues:		
Net product sales	\$ 1,724.3	\$ 1,236.7
Collaboration revenue	754.4	528.3
Other revenue	50.0	63.2
	<u>2,528.7</u>	<u>1,828.2</u>
Expenses:		
Research and development	742.9	583.9
Selling, general, and administrative	405.6	367.3
Cost of goods sold	183.2	78.8
Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing	124.8	138.5
Other operating (income) expense, net	(40.5)	(40.4)
	<u>1,416.0</u>	<u>1,128.1</u>
Income from operations	<u>1,112.7</u>	<u>700.1</u>
Other income (expense):		
Other income (expense), net	154.9	(25.4)
Interest expense	(14.6)	(6.1)
	<u>140.3</u>	<u>(31.5)</u>
Income before income taxes	1,253.0	668.6
Income tax expense	137.8	44.0
Net income	<u>\$ 1,115.2</u>	<u>\$ 624.6</u>
Net income per share - basic	\$ 10.58	\$ 5.69
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 10.09	\$ 5.43
Weighted average shares outstanding - basic	105.4	109.8
Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted	110.5	115.1
Statements of Comprehensive Income		
Net income	\$ 1,115.2	\$ 624.6
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:		
Unrealized loss on debt securities	(13.3)	(28.8)
Unrealized gain (loss) on cash flow hedges	0.2	(1.4)
Comprehensive income	<u>\$ 1,102.1</u>	<u>\$ 594.4</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY (Unaudited)
(In millions)

	Class A Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock		Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				Shares	Amount	
Balance, December 31, 2020	1.8	—	121.5	\$ 0.1	\$ 6,716.2	\$10,893.0	\$ 29.3	(16.4)	\$(6,613.3)	\$ 11,025.3
Issuance of Common Stock for equity awards granted under long-term incentive plans	—	—	0.5	—	93.9	—	—	—	—	93.9
Common Stock tendered upon exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock for employee tax obligations	—	—	(0.1)	—	(66.4)	—	—	—	—	(66.4)
Issuance/distribution of Common Stock for 401(k) Savings Plan	—	—	—	—	8.5	—	—	—	1.5	10.0
Repurchases of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.7)	(323.5)	(323.5)
Stock-based compensation charges	—	—	—	—	135.6	—	—	—	—	135.6
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	1,115.2	—	—	—	1,115.2
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(13.1)	—	—	(13.1)
Balance, March 31, 2021	<u>1.8</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>121.9</u>	<u>\$ 0.1</u>	<u>\$ 6,887.8</u>	<u>\$12,008.2</u>	<u>\$ 16.2</u>	<u>(17.1)</u>	<u>\$(6,935.3)</u>	<u>\$ 11,977.0</u>
Balance, December 31, 2019	1.8	—	113.3	\$ 0.1	\$ 4,428.6	\$ 7,379.8	\$ 21.1	(4.9)	\$ (739.9)	\$ 11,089.7
Issuance of Common Stock for equity awards granted under long-term incentive plans	—	—	3.1	—	817.4	—	—	—	—	817.4
Common Stock tendered upon exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted stock for employee tax obligations	—	—	(0.4)	—	(155.1)	—	—	—	—	(155.1)
Issuance/distribution of Common Stock for 401(k) Savings Plan	—	—	—	—	12.5	—	—	—	2.1	14.6
Repurchases of Common Stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(0.8)	(336.0)	(336.0)
Stock-based compensation charges	—	—	—	—	108.0	—	—	—	—	108.0
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	624.6	—	—	—	624.6
Other comprehensive loss, net of tax	—	—	—	—	—	—	(30.2)	—	—	(30.2)
Balance, March 31, 2020	<u>1.8</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>116.0</u>	<u>\$ 0.1</u>	<u>\$ 5,211.4</u>	<u>\$ 8,004.4</u>	<u>\$ (9.1)</u>	<u>(5.7)</u>	<u>\$(1,073.8)</u>	<u>\$ 12,133.0</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (Unaudited)
(In millions)

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 1,115.2	\$ 624.6
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	67.4	56.1
Non-cash compensation expense	130.9	105.8
Other non-cash items, net	(115.7)	82.6
Deferred taxes	10.1	9.9
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Increase in accounts receivable, net	(58.3)	(169.0)
Increase in inventories	(252.8)	(70.8)
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other assets	(50.0)	70.1
(Decrease) increase in deferred revenue	(143.6)	73.9
Decrease in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities	(34.7)	(85.2)
Total adjustments	(446.7)	73.4
Net cash provided by operating activities	668.5	698.0
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of marketable and other securities	(1,360.0)	(714.3)
Sales or maturities of marketable and other securities	416.3	441.2
Capital expenditures	(115.3)	(170.1)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,059.0)	(443.2)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Proceeds from issuance of Common Stock	95.0	811.4
Payments in connection with Common Stock tendered for employee tax obligations	(154.5)	(155.1)
Repurchases of Common Stock	(306.9)	(320.7)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(366.4)	335.6
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	(756.9)	590.4
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at beginning of period	2,207.3	1,630.3
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash at end of period	\$ 1,450.4	\$ 2,220.7

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.
NOTES TO CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (UNAUDITED)

1. Interim Financial Statements

Basis of Presentation

The interim Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and its subsidiaries ("Regeneron," "Company," "we," "us," and "our") have been prepared in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all information and disclosures necessary for a presentation of the Company's financial position, results of operations, and cash flows in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In the opinion of management, these financial statements reflect all normal recurring adjustments and accruals necessary for a fair statement of the Company's condensed consolidated financial statements for such periods. The results of operations for any interim period are not necessarily indicative of the results for the full year. The December 31, 2020 Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet data were derived from audited financial statements, but do not include all disclosures required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior period amounts to conform with the current period's presentation.

2. Product Sales

Net product sales consist of the following:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
<u>Net Product Sales in the United States</u>		
EYLEA®	\$ 1,347.0	\$ 1,172.0
Libtayo®	69.1	61.7
Praluent®	43.3	*
REGEN-COV™ (casirivimab with imdevimab)	262.2	—
Evkeeza™	0.5	—
ARCALYST®	2.2	3.0
	<u>\$ 1,724.3</u>	<u>\$ 1,236.7</u>

* Effective April 1, 2020, the Company became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States and records net product sales of Praluent in the United States. See Note 3 for further details.

The Company had product sales to certain customers that accounted for more than 10% of total gross product revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020. Sales to each of these customers as a percentage of the Company's total gross product revenue are as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Besse Medical, a subsidiary of AmerisourceBergen Corporation	46 %	54 %
McKesson Corporation	29 %	36 %
U.S. Government (see Note 3)	13 %	—

As of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had \$3.173 billion and \$3.112 billion, respectively, of trade accounts receivable that were recorded within Accounts receivable, net.

3. Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements

a. Sanofi

Amounts recognized in our Statements of Operations in connection with our collaborations with Sanofi are detailed below:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Statement of Operations Classification	Three Months Ended March 31,	
		2021	2020
Antibody:			
Regeneron's share of profits in connection with commercialization of antibodies	Collaboration revenue	\$ 260.6	\$ 170.9
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies	Collaboration revenue	\$ 105.6	\$ 80.1
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 30.1	\$ 77.6
Regeneron's obligation for its share of Sanofi research and development expenses	Research and development expense	\$ (11.9)	\$ (16.7)
Reimbursement of commercialization-related expenses	Reduction of Selling, general, and administrative expense	\$ 60.4	\$ 91.2
Immuno-oncology:			
Regeneron's share of losses in connection with commercialization of Libtayo outside the United States	Collaboration revenue	\$ (6.1)	\$ (6.2)
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies	Collaboration revenue	\$ 4.7	\$ 2.1
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 21.9	\$ 39.9
Reimbursement of commercialization-related expenses	Reduction of Selling, general, and administrative expense	\$ 18.5	\$ 10.4
Regeneron's obligation for Sanofi's share of Libtayo U.S. gross profits	Cost of goods sold	\$ (30.4)	\$ (26.8)
Amounts recognized in connection with up-front payments received	Other operating income	\$ 22.9	\$ 16.5

Antibody

The Company is party to a global, strategic collaboration with Sanofi to research, develop, and commercialize fully human monoclonal antibodies (the "Antibody Collaboration"), which currently consists of Dupixent® (dupilumab), Kevzara® (sarilumab), and itepekimab. Under the terms of the Antibody License and Collaboration Agreement ("LCA"), Sanofi is generally responsible for funding 80%–100% of agreed-upon development costs.

Sanofi leads commercialization activities for products under the Antibody Collaboration, subject to the Company's right to co-commercialize such products. In addition to profit and loss sharing, the Company is entitled to receive sales milestone payments from Sanofi.

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with the Company's Antibody Collaboration with Sanofi:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 362.5	\$ 407.7
Deferred revenue	\$ 383.4	\$ 347.7

In April 2020, the Company and Sanofi entered into an amendment to the LCA in connection with, among other things, the removal of Praluent from the LCA such that (i) effective April 1, 2020, the LCA no longer governs the development, manufacture, or commercialization of Praluent and (ii) the quarterly period ended March 31, 2020 was the last quarter for

which Sanofi and the Company shared profits and losses for Praluent under the LCA. The parties also entered into a Praluent Cross License & Commercialization Agreement (the "Praluent Agreement") pursuant to which, effective April 1, 2020, the Company, at its sole cost, became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States, and Sanofi, at its sole cost, became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent outside of the United States. Under the Praluent Agreement, Sanofi will pay the Company a 5% royalty on Sanofi's net product sales of Praluent outside the United States until March 31, 2032. The Company will not owe Sanofi royalties on the Company's net product sales of Praluent in the United States. Although each party will be responsible for manufacturing Praluent for its respective territory, the parties have entered into definitive supply agreements under which, for a certain transitional period, the Company will continue to supply drug substance to Sanofi and Sanofi will continue to supply finished product to Regeneron.

With respect to any intellectual property or product liability litigation relating to Praluent, the parties have agreed that, effective April 1, 2020, Regeneron and Sanofi each will be solely responsible for any such litigation (including damages and other costs and expenses thereof) in the United States and outside the United States, respectively, arising out of Praluent sales or other activities on or after April 1, 2020 (subject to Sanofi's right to set off a portion of any third-party royalty payments resulting from certain patent litigation proceedings against up to 50% of any Praluent royalty payment owed to Regeneron). The parties will each bear 50% of any damages arising out of Praluent sales or other activities prior to April 1, 2020. See Note 12 for discussion of legal proceedings related to Praluent.

Immuno-Oncology

The Company is party to a collaboration with Sanofi to research, develop, and commercialize antibody-based cancer treatments in the field of immuno-oncology (the "IO Collaboration"). The IO Collaboration is governed by an Amended and Restated Immuno-oncology Discovery and Development Agreement ("Amended IO Discovery Agreement"), and an Immuno-oncology License and Collaboration Agreement ("IO License and Collaboration Agreement").

Effective December 31, 2018, the Company and Sanofi entered into the Amended IO Discovery Agreement, which narrowed the scope of the existing discovery and development activities conducted by the Company under the 2015 IO Discovery Agreement to developing therapeutic bispecific antibodies targeting (i) BCMA and CD3 (the "BCMAxCD3 Program") and (ii) MUC16 and CD3 (the "MUC16xCD3 Program") through clinical proof-of-concept. During the first quarter of 2021, Sanofi did not exercise its options to license rights to these product candidates; as a result, we retain the exclusive right to develop and commercialize such product candidates and Sanofi will receive a royalty on sales (if any). In addition, the Company has no further obligations to develop drug product candidates under the Amended IO Discovery Agreement.

Under the terms of the IO License and Collaboration Agreement, the parties are co-developing and co-commercializing Libtayo (cemiplimab), an antibody targeting the receptor known as programmed cell death protein 1 (PD-1). The parties share equally, on an ongoing basis, agreed-upon development and commercialization expenses for Libtayo. The Company has principal control over the development of Libtayo and leads commercialization activities in the United States (see Note 2 for related product sales information), while Sanofi leads commercialization activities outside of the United States. The parties share equally in profits and losses in connection with the commercialization of Libtayo.

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with the Company's IO Collaboration with Sanofi:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ (7.4)	\$ (6.5)
Deferred revenue	\$ 7.1	\$ 10.7
Other liabilities	\$ 258.4	\$ 280.9

Other liabilities include up-front payments received from Sanofi for which recognition has been deferred.

The aggregate amount of the estimated consideration under the IO Collaboration related to the Company's obligation that was unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of March 31, 2021 was \$515.4 million. This amount is expected to be recognized over the remaining period in which the Company is obligated to satisfy its obligation in connection with performing development activities.

b. Bayer

The Company is party to a license and collaboration agreement with Bayer for the global development and commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States. All agreed upon EYLEA development expenses incurred by the Company and Bayer are shared equally. Bayer markets EYLEA outside the United States, where, for countries other than Japan, the companies share equally in profits and losses from sales of EYLEA. In Japan, the Company is currently entitled to receive a tiered percentage of between 33.5% and 40.0% of EYLEA net product sales through 2021, and thereafter, the companies will share equally in profits and losses from sales of EYLEA.

Amounts recognized in our Statements of Operations in connection with our Bayer EYLEA collaboration are as follows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Statement of Operations Classification	Three Months Ended March 31,	
		2021	2020
Regeneron's net profit in connection with commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States	Collaboration revenue	\$ 308.9	\$ 253.8
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies	Collaboration revenue	\$ 13.9	\$ 27.6
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 10.8	\$ 12.0
Regeneron's obligation for its share of Bayer research and development expenses	Research and development expense	\$ (12.5)	\$ (8.1)

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with our Bayer EYLEA collaboration:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 320.3	\$ 336.2
Deferred revenue	\$ 97.0	\$ 99.7

c. Teva

The Company and Teva are parties to a collaboration agreement (the "Teva Collaboration Agreement") to develop and commercialize fasinumab globally, excluding certain Asian countries that are subject to our collaboration agreement with Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation. The Company leads global development activities, and the parties share development costs equally, on an ongoing basis, under a global development plan. The Company is also responsible for the manufacture and supply of fasinumab globally.

Amounts recognized in our Statements of Operations in connection with our collaboration with Teva are as follows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Statement of Operations Classification	Three Months Ended March 31,	
		2021	2020
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 19.8	\$ 25.2
Amounts recognized in connection with up-front and development milestone payments received	Other operating income	\$ 12.2	\$ 16.6

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with the Teva Collaboration Agreement:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 20.0	\$ 27.7
Other liabilities	\$ 54.5	\$ 66.8

Other liabilities include up-front and development milestone payments received from Teva for which recognition has been deferred.

The aggregate amount of the estimated consideration under the Teva Collaboration Agreement related to the Company's obligation that was unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) as of March 31, 2021 was \$123.9 million. This amount is expected to be recognized over the remaining period in which the Company is obligated to satisfy its obligation in connection with performing development activities.

d. U.S. Government

REGEN-COV

In the first quarter of 2020, we announced an expansion of our Other Transaction Agreement with the Biomedical Advanced Research Development Authority ("BARDA"), pursuant to which the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") was obligated to fund certain of our costs incurred for research and development activities related to COVID-19 treatments. In July 2020, we entered into an agreement with entities acting in the direction of BARDA and the U.S. Department of Defense to manufacture and deliver filled and finished drug product of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government. During the first quarter of 2021, the Company completed its final deliveries of drug product under this agreement. See Note 2 for REGEN-COV net product sales recognized in connection with this agreement during the three months ended March 31, 2021.

In January 2021, the Company announced an agreement with an entity acting on behalf of the U.S. Department of Defense and HHS to manufacture and deliver additional filled and finished drug product of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government. Pursuant to the agreement, the U.S. government is obligated to purchase all filled and finished doses of drug product delivered by June 30, 2021, and may accept doses during the period from July 1, 2021 through September 30, 2021 at its discretion. The U.S. government will acquire doses at the lowest treatment dose authorized or approved by the FDA for the indication authorized under the EUA, resulting in payments to the Company of up to \$2.625 billion in the aggregate. During the three months ended March 31, 2021, we did not recognize any net product sales in connection with this agreement.

e. Roche

In August 2020, we entered into a collaboration agreement (the "Roche Collaboration Agreement") with Roche to develop, manufacture, and distribute the casirivimab with imdevimab antibody cocktail (known as REGEN-COV in the United States). We continue to lead global development activities for casirivimab with imdevimab, and the parties jointly fund certain ongoing studies, as well as any mutually agreed additional new global studies to evaluate further the potential of casirivimab with imdevimab in treating or preventing COVID-19. Roche will be responsible for securing regulatory approvals outside the United States, following the initial European Medicines Agency ("EMA") approval (if any), and conducting any additional studies specifically required for approval by regulators outside the United States.

Under the terms of the agreement, each party is obligated to dedicate a certain amount of manufacturing capacity to casirivimab with imdevimab each year. We distribute the product in the United States and Roche distributes the product outside of the United States. The parties share gross profits from worldwide sales based on a pre-specified formula, depending on the amount of manufactured product supplied by each party to the market.

Amounts recognized in our Statements of Operations in connection with the Roche Collaboration Agreement are as follows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Statement of Operations Classification	Three Months Ended March 31,	
		2021	2020
Regeneron's share of gross profits in connection with sales of casirivimab with imdevimab	Collaboration revenue	\$ 66.8	—
Reimbursement of research and development expenses	Reduction of Research and development expense	\$ 86.8	—

The following table summarizes contract balances in connection with the Roche Collaboration Agreement:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 219.9	\$ 77.1

4. Net Income Per Share

Basic net income per share is computed by dividing net income by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding. Net income per share is presented on a combined basis, inclusive of Common Stock and Class A Stock outstanding, as each class of stock has equivalent economic rights. Diluted net income per share includes the potential dilutive effect of other securities as if such securities were converted or exercised during the period, when the effect is dilutive. The calculations of basic and diluted net income per share are as follows:

<i>(In millions, except per share data)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Net income - basic and diluted	\$ 1,115.2	\$ 624.6
Weighted average shares - basic	105.4	109.8
Effect of dilutive securities:		
Stock options	4.5	5.0
Restricted stock	0.6	0.3
Weighted average shares - diluted	110.5	115.1
Net income per share - basic	\$ 10.58	\$ 5.69
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 10.09	\$ 5.43

Shares which have been excluded from diluted per share amounts because their effect would have been antidilutive, include the following:

<i>(Shares in millions)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Stock options	5.0	10.2

5. Marketable Securities

Marketable securities as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 consist of both available-for-sale debt securities of investment grade issuers (see below and Note 6) as well as equity securities of publicly traded companies (see Note 6).

The following tables summarize the Company's investments in available-for-sale debt securities:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Amortized Cost Basis	Unrealized		Fair Value
		Gains	Losses	
As of March 31, 2021				
Corporate bonds	\$ 3,610.4	\$ 27.7	\$ (5.9)	\$ 3,632.2
U.S. government and government agency obligations	487.4	0.6	(0.2)	487.8
Sovereign bonds	65.0	0.8	(0.1)	65.7
Commercial paper	254.2	0.1	—	254.3
Certificates of deposit	167.1	0.1	—	167.2
	<u>\$ 4,584.1</u>	<u>\$ 29.3</u>	<u>\$ (6.2)</u>	<u>\$ 4,607.2</u>
As of December 31, 2020				
Corporate bonds	\$ 3,053.0	\$ 37.5	\$ (0.2)	\$ 3,090.3
U.S. government and government agency obligations	127.6	1.3	—	128.9
Sovereign bonds	65.2	1.1	—	66.3
Commercial paper	276.0	0.1	—	276.1
Certificates of deposit	127.4	0.1	—	127.5
	<u>\$ 3,649.2</u>	<u>\$ 40.1</u>	<u>\$ (0.2)</u>	<u>\$ 3,689.1</u>

The Company classifies its investments in available-for-sale debt securities based on their contractual maturity dates. The available-for-sale debt securities listed as of March 31, 2021 mature at various dates through March 2026. The fair values of available-for-sale debt securities by contractual maturity consist of the following:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Maturities within one year	\$ 2,065.9	\$ 1,393.3
Maturities after one year through five years	2,541.3	2,295.8
	<u>\$ 4,607.2</u>	<u>\$ 3,689.1</u>

The following table shows the fair value of the Company's available-for-sale debt securities that have unrealized losses, aggregated by investment category and length of time that the individual securities have been in a continuous loss position.

<i>(In millions)</i>	Less than 12 Months		12 Months or Greater		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss	Fair Value	Unrealized Loss
As of March 31, 2021						
Corporate bonds	\$ 1,304.1	\$ (5.9)	—	—	\$ 1,304.1	\$ (5.9)
U.S. government and government agency obligations	123.1	(0.2)	—	—	123.1	(0.2)
Sovereign bonds	28.0	(0.1)	—	—	28.0	(0.1)
	<u>\$ 1,455.2</u>	<u>\$ (6.2)</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>\$ 1,455.2</u>	<u>\$ (6.2)</u>
As of December 31, 2020						
Corporate bonds	\$ 364.5	\$ (0.2)	—	—	\$ 364.5	\$ (0.2)

There were no realized losses on sales of marketable securities, and realized gains were not material, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020.

With respect to marketable securities, for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, amounts reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income into Other income (expense), net were related to realized gains on sales of available-for-sale debt securities.

6. Fair Value Measurements

The table below summarizes the Company's assets which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets, based on inputs to valuation techniques utilized to measure fair value:

- Level 1 - Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets
- Level 2 - Significant other observable inputs, such as quoted market prices for similar instruments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active, or model-based valuations in which significant inputs used are observable
- Level 3 - Significant other unobservable inputs

(In millions)

<u>As of March 31, 2021</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Fair Value Measurements at Reporting Date</u>	
		<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>
Available-for-sale debt securities:			
Corporate bonds	\$ 3,632.2	—	\$ 3,632.2
U.S. government and government agency obligations	487.8	—	487.8
Sovereign bonds	65.7	—	65.7
Commercial paper	254.3	—	254.3
Certificates of deposit	167.2	—	167.2
Equity securities (unrestricted)	77.7	\$ 77.7	—
Equity securities (restricted)	924.7	924.7	—
	<u>\$ 5,609.6</u>	<u>\$ 1,002.4</u>	<u>\$ 4,607.2</u>
<u>As of December 31, 2020</u>			
Available-for-sale debt securities:			
Corporate bonds	\$ 3,090.3	—	\$ 3,090.3
U.S. government and government agency obligations	128.9	—	128.9
Sovereign bonds	66.3	—	66.3
Commercial paper	276.1	—	276.1
Certificates of deposit	127.5	—	127.5
Equity securities (unrestricted)	48.3	\$ 48.3	—
Equity securities (restricted)	791.5	791.5	—
	<u>\$ 4,528.9</u>	<u>\$ 839.8</u>	<u>\$ 3,689.1</u>

The Company held certain restricted equity securities as of March 31, 2021 which are subject to transfer restrictions that expire at various dates through 2024.

During the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, we recorded \$143.9 million of net unrealized gains and \$56.8 million of net unrealized losses, respectively, on equity securities in Other income (expense), net.

In addition to the investments summarized in the table above, as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had \$40.0 million and \$59.2 million, respectively, in equity investments that do not have a readily determinable fair value. These investments are recorded within Other noncurrent assets.

The fair value of our long-term debt (see Note 8), which was determined based on Level 2 inputs, was estimated to be \$1.803 billion and \$1.958 billion as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively.

7. Inventories

Inventories consist of the following:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
Raw materials	\$ 576.2	\$ 459.4
Work-in-process	971.2	904.6
Finished goods	117.9	121.7
Deferred costs	499.4	430.9
	<u>\$ 2,164.7</u>	<u>\$ 1,916.6</u>

Deferred costs represent the costs of product manufactured and shipped to the Company's collaborators for which recognition of revenue has been deferred.

8. Debt

In August 2020, we issued and sold \$1.250 billion aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2030 and \$750 million aggregate principal amount of senior unsecured notes due 2050. Long-term debt in connection with our senior unsecured notes (collectively, the "Notes"), net of underwriting discounts and offering expenses, consists of the following:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020
1.750% Senior Notes due September 2030	\$ 1,239.0	\$ 1,238.7
2.800% Senior Notes due September 2050	739.9	739.8
	<u>\$ 1,978.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,978.5</u>

Interest expense related to the Notes for the three months ended March 31, 2021 was \$11.1 million.

9. Income Taxes

The Company is subject to U.S. federal, state, and foreign income taxes. The Company's effective tax rate was 11.0% and 6.6% for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company's effective tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2021 was positively impacted, compared to the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily by the reversal of liabilities related to uncertain tax positions, stock-based compensation, income earned in foreign jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, and federal tax credits for research activities. The Company's federal income tax returns for 2015 through 2018 are currently under audit by the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS"). During the first quarter of 2021, we reduced the amount of liabilities for uncertain tax positions related to the Company's federal income tax returns for 2015 and 2016, and the audits of such tax years are expected to conclude in the next 12 months. The Company's effective tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2020 was positively impacted, compared to the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily by stock-based compensation, and, to a lesser extent, income earned in foreign jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate and federal tax credits for research activities.

10. Stockholders' Equity

Share Repurchase Programs

In November 2019, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.0 billion of our Common Stock. The share repurchase program permitted the Company to effect repurchases through a variety of methods, including open-market transactions (including pursuant to a trading plan adopted in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act), privately negotiated transactions, accelerated share repurchases, block trades, and other transactions in compliance with Rule 10b-18 of the Exchange Act. During the three months ended March 31, 2020, we repurchased 719,167 shares of our Common Stock under the program and recorded the cost of the shares received, or \$272.8 million, as Treasury Stock. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had repurchased the entire \$1.0 billion it was authorized to repurchase under the program.

In January 2021, our board of directors authorized a new share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.5 billion of our Common Stock. The share repurchase program was approved under terms substantially similar to the November 2019 share repurchase program described above. Repurchases may be made from time to time at management's discretion, and the timing

and amount of any such repurchases will be determined based on share price, market conditions, legal requirements, and other relevant factors. The program has no time limit and can be discontinued at any time. There can be no assurance as to the timing or number of shares of any repurchases in the future. During the three months ended March 31, 2021, we repurchased 690,265 shares of our Common Stock under the program and recorded the cost of the shares received, or \$323.5 million, as Treasury Stock. As of March 31, 2021, \$1.177 billion remained available for share repurchases under the program.

Sanofi Funding of Certain Development Costs

In 2018, the Company and Sanofi entered into a letter agreement (the "Letter Agreement") in connection with, among other matters, the allocation of additional funds to certain activities relating to dupilumab and itepekimab (collectively, the "Dupilumab/Itepekimab Eligible Investments"). Pursuant to the Letter Agreement, we agreed to allow Sanofi to satisfy its funding obligations with respect to Dupilumab/Itepekimab Eligible Investments, as well as Libtayo development costs, for quarterly periods ending on September 30, 2020 by selling our Common Stock owned by Sanofi. During the three months ended March 31, 2020, Sanofi elected to sell, and we elected to purchase (by issuing a credit towards the amount owed by Sanofi), 43,627 shares of our Common Stock to satisfy Sanofi's funding obligation related to Libtayo development costs, and we recorded the cost of the shares received, or \$21.4 million, as Treasury Stock. In addition, during the three months ended March 31, 2020, Sanofi elected to sell, and we elected to purchase (in cash), 85,287 shares of our Common Stock in connection with Sanofi's funding obligation for Dupilumab/Itepekimab Eligible Investments, and recorded the cost of the shares received, or \$41.8 million, as Treasury Stock.

11. Statement of Cash Flows

The following provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash reported within the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet to the total of the same such amounts shown in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31,	
	2021	2020
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,437.9	\$ 2,208.2
Restricted cash included in Other noncurrent assets	12.5	12.5
Total cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash shown in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	<u>\$ 1,450.4</u>	<u>\$ 2,220.7</u>

Restricted cash consists of amounts held by financial institutions pursuant to contractual arrangements.

Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing and financing activities

The following amounts were included in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other liabilities:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31,	December 31,	March 31,	December 31,
	2021	2020	2020	2019
Accrued capital expenditures	\$ 75.6	\$ 83.6	\$ 72.6	\$ 133.7

As described in Note 10, during the three months ended March 31, 2020, we purchased (by issuing a credit towards the amount owed by Sanofi) shares of our Common Stock from Sanofi to satisfy Sanofi's funding obligation related to Libtayo development costs.

12. Legal Matters

From time to time, the Company is a party to legal proceedings in the course of the Company's business. Costs associated with the Company's involvement in legal proceedings are expensed as incurred. The outcome of any such proceedings, regardless of the merits, is inherently uncertain. The Company recognizes accruals for loss contingencies associated with such proceedings when it is probable that a liability will be incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. As of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company's accruals for loss contingencies were not material. If the Company were unable to prevail in any such proceedings, its consolidated financial position, results of operations, and future cash flows may be materially impacted.

Proceedings Relating to Praluent (alirocumab) Injection

As described in greater detail below, the Company is currently a party to patent infringement actions initiated by Amgen Inc. (and/or its affiliated entities) against the Company and/or Sanofi (and/or the Company's and Sanofi's respective affiliated

entities) in a number of jurisdictions relating to Praluent. See Note 3 for a description of the Company's and Sanofi's arrangement regarding the costs resulting from or associated with such actions.

United States

In the United States, Amgen has asserted claims of U.S. Patent Nos. 8,829,165 (the "'165 Patent") and 8,859,741 (the "'741 Patent"), and seeks a permanent injunction to prevent the Company and the Sanofi defendants from commercial manufacturing, using, offering to sell, or selling within the United States (as well as importing into the United States) (collectively, "Commercializing") Praluent. Amgen also seeks a judgment of patent infringement of the asserted patents, monetary damages (together with interest), costs and expenses of the lawsuits, and attorneys' fees. As described in greater detail under "Second Jury Trial and Appeal" below, on February 11, 2021, the Federal Circuit (as defined below) affirmed the lower court's decision that certain of Amgen's asserted patent claims are invalid based on lack of enablement.

First Jury Trial and Appeal. The first jury trial in this litigation (the "First Trial") was held in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware (the "District Court") from March 8 to March 16, 2016. During the course of the First Trial, the District Court ruled as a matter of law in favor of Amgen that the asserted patent claims were not obvious, and in favor of the Company and the Sanofi defendants that there was no willful infringement of the asserted patent claims by the Company or the Sanofi defendants. On March 16, 2016, the jury returned a verdict in favor of Amgen in the First Trial, finding that the asserted claims of the '165 and '741 Patents were not invalid based on either a lack of written description or a lack of enablement. On October 5, 2017, the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit (the "Federal Circuit") reversed in part the District Court's decision and remanded for a new trial on the issues of written description and enablement. In addition, it affirmed the District Court's ruling that Amgen's patents were not obvious.

Second Jury Trial and Appeal. On January 3, 2019, the District Court held oral argument in the remanded proceedings on the Company and the Sanofi defendants' motion for judgment on the pleadings regarding Amgen's willful infringement claim. On January 18, 2019, the District Court entered an order (i) denying the Company and the Sanofi defendants' motion for summary judgment on validity, (ii) denying Amgen's motion for partial summary judgment on estoppel, and (iii) granting the Company and the Sanofi defendants' cross-motion for summary judgment on estoppel. On February 8, 2019, the District Court granted the Company and the Sanofi defendants' motion for judgment on the pleadings, thereby dismissing Amgen's claim of willful infringement. The second jury trial in this litigation (the "Second Trial") was held before the District Court in February 2019 to determine the validity of Amgen's asserted patent claims. On February 25, 2019, the jury returned a verdict in the Second Trial generally in favor of Amgen, finding that two claims of the '165 Patent and one claim of the '741 Patent were not invalid. The jury also found that two claims of the '165 Patent were invalid for lack of adequate written description while rejecting the lack of enablement challenges to those two claims. On August 28, 2019, the District Court ruled as a matter of law that Amgen's asserted patent claims are invalid based on lack of enablement. The District Court also conditionally denied the Company and the Sanofi defendants' motion for a new trial. On October 23, 2019, Amgen filed a notice of appeal of the District Court's decision with the Federal Circuit. An oral hearing before the Federal Circuit was held on December 9, 2020. On February 11, 2021, the Federal Circuit affirmed the District Court's decision that certain of Amgen's asserted patent claims are invalid based on lack of enablement. On April 14, 2021, Amgen filed a petition for a rehearing en banc.

Injunctive Relief Proceedings. On March 18, 2019, Amgen filed a renewed motion for a permanent injunction to prohibit the Company and the Sanofi defendants from Commercializing Praluent in the United States (a "Permanent Injunction"), and an oral hearing on this motion was held in June 2019. Previously, the Federal Circuit stayed and then vacated a Permanent Injunction granted by the District Court in connection with the First Trial. On August 28, 2019, the District Court dismissed as moot Amgen's renewed motion for a Permanent Injunction.

Europe

Amgen has asserted European Patent No. 2,215,124 (the "'124 Patent"), which pertains to PCSK9 monoclonal antibodies, in the countries in Europe discussed below. As described in greater detail under "EPO Proceedings" below, in October 2020 the '124 Patent claims directed to compositions of matter and medical use were ruled invalid by the Technical Board of Appeal (the "TBA") of the European Patent Office (the "EPO"). This decision has impacted or will impact each of the infringement proceedings based on the '124 Patent discussed below.

EPO Proceedings. The '124 Patent was subject to opposition proceedings in the EPO seeking to invalidate certain of its claims, which were initiated by Sanofi on February 24, 2016 and, separately, by the Company, Sanofi, and several other opponents on November 24, 2016. On December 13, 2017, the Opposition Division of the EPO issued a preliminary, non-binding opinion (the "Preliminary Opinion") regarding the validity of the '124 Patent, indicating that it currently considers the claims of a new request filed by Amgen in response to the opposition to satisfy the requirements for patentability. An oral hearing on the oppositions against the '124 Patent was held on November 28–30, 2018, at which the Opposition Division upheld the validity of the '124 Patent's claims in amended form. The Company and Sanofi filed notices of appeal to the TBA on November 30, 2018.

An oral hearing before the TBA was held on October 28–29, 2020, at which the TBA ruled that the '124 Patent claims directed to compositions of matter and medical use relevant to Praluent were invalid based on a lack of inventive step.

United Kingdom. On July 25, 2016, Amgen filed a lawsuit against Regeneron, Sanofi-Aventis Groupe S.A., Sanofi-Synthelabo Limited, Aventis Pharma Limited, Sanofi Winthrop Industrie S.A., and Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH in the English High Court of Justice, Chancery Division, Patents Court, in London, seeking a declaration of infringement of the '124 Patent by Praluent. The lawsuit also seeks a permanent injunction, damages, an accounting of profits, and costs and interest. On February 8, 2017, the court temporarily stayed this litigation on terms mutually agreed by the parties. On October 22, 2020, the court lifted the stay upon application by the Company and the Sanofi defendants, and the case will proceed in due course.

Germany. On July 25, 2016, Amgen filed a lawsuit for infringement of the '124 Patent against Regeneron, Sanofi-Aventis Groupe S.A., Sanofi Winthrop Industrie S.A., and Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH in the Regional Court of Düsseldorf, Germany (the "Düsseldorf Regional Court"), seeking a permanent injunction, an accounting of marketing activities, a recall of Praluent and its removal from distribution channels, and damages. On November 14, 2017, the Düsseldorf Regional Court issued a decision staying the infringement proceedings until a decision of the Opposition Division of the EPO concerning the pending opposition filed by the Company, Sanofi, and several other opponents against the '124 Patent (as discussed above). Following Amgen's request to reopen the proceedings in light of the issuance of the Preliminary Opinion, the Düsseldorf Regional Court held an oral hearing on September 11, 2018 and ruled on December 10, 2018 that the infringement proceedings would be reopened. On July 11, 2019, the Düsseldorf Regional Court found that Praluent infringes the '124 Patent and granted an injunction prohibiting the Company and Sanofi's manufacture, sale, and marketing of Praluent in Germany (the "July 11 Decision"). Amgen subsequently enforced the injunction and, as a result, commercialization of Praluent in Germany was discontinued. On July 12, 2019, the Company and Sanofi appealed the July 11 Decision to the Higher Regional Court of Düsseldorf (the "Higher Regional Court"). On August 5, 2019 and October 31, 2019, the Higher Regional Court denied the Company and Sanofi's requests for a stay of preliminary enforcement of the July 11 Decision pending the appeal on the merits. On November 3, 2020, Amgen filed a motion withdrawing this lawsuit without prejudice. An oral hearing on the merits of the appeal to the Higher Regional Court was held on November 5, 2020, at which the Higher Regional Court overturned the July 11 Decision.

France. On September 26, 2016, Amgen filed a lawsuit for infringement of the '124 Patent in the Tribunal de grande instance in Paris, France against Regeneron, Sanofi-Aventis Groupe S.A., Sanofi Winthrop Industrie S.A., and Sanofi Chimie (subsequently added as a defendant). Amgen is seeking the prohibition of allegedly infringing activities with a €10,000 penalty per drug unit of Praluent produced in violation of the court order sought by Amgen; an appointment of an expert for the assessment of damages; disclosure of technical (including supply-chain) and accounting information to the expert and the court; provisional damages of €10.0 million (which would be awarded on an interim basis pending final determination); reimbursement of costs; publication of the ruling in three newspapers; and provisional enforcement of the decision to be issued, which would ensure enforcement of the decision (including any provisional damages) pending appeal. Amgen is not seeking a preliminary injunction in this proceeding at this time. On April 10, 2017, the Company and the Sanofi parties filed briefs seeking invalidation of certain of the claims of the '124 Patent, and Amgen filed a response on July 28, 2017. Oral hearing on this infringement lawsuit (originally scheduled for February 12, 2019) has yet to be rescheduled.

The Netherlands. On December 17, 2019, Amgen initiated a lawsuit alleging infringement of the Dutch designation of the '124 Patent in the District Court of The Hague in the Netherlands, against Sanofi-Aventis Netherlands B.V. and Sanofi-Aventis Groupe S.A. The Company has not been named as a defendant in this action. Amgen alleges, among other things, patent infringement based on the production, importation, and commercialization of Praluent (alirocumab) in the Netherlands. Amgen's requests are made on an accelerated basis and include, among other things, a request for a permanent injunction, damages, an order for customer information, a recall order, a destruction order, and an order for costs. On February 8, 2021, the lawsuit was dismissed.

Italy. On December 20, 2019, Amgen filed a lawsuit for infringement of the Italian designation of the '124 Patent in the Tribunale di Milano - Enterprise Chamber in Milan, Italy, against Sanofi-Aventis Groupe S.A., Sanofi Chimie, and Sanofi SpA. The Company has not been named as a defendant in this action. Amgen alleges that the production, importation, and commercialization of Praluent (alirocumab) in Italy infringes the '124 Patent. The writ of summons filed by Amgen seeks, among other things, a declaration of infringement, a permanent injunction, withdrawal of product from the market, and damages. On June 24, 2020, Amgen also filed a preliminary injunction motion against the Sanofi parties. On August 12, 2020, the court denied Amgen's preliminary injunction motion. On February 9, 2021, the lawsuit was dismissed.

Spain. On December 20, 2019, Amgen also filed a lawsuit alleging infringement of the Spanish designation of the '124 Patent in the Juzgado de lo Mercantil No. 5 (Commercial Court) in Barcelona, Spain, against Sanofi-Aventis, S.A. The Company was not named as a defendant in this action. Amgen alleged, among other things, patent infringement based on the manufacture, offering for sale, introduction into the market, use, and importation or possession of Praluent (alirocumab) in Spain. Amgen

sought, among other things, a permanent injunction, withdrawal of Praluent from the market, seizure and destruction of Praluent from the market and in storage, and damages in the form of lost profits and costs and expenses. On May 12, 2020, the court stayed this lawsuit until October 30, 2020 on terms mutually agreed by the parties. On October 30, 2020, the stay was automatically lifted. On November 2, 2020, Amgen filed a motion withdrawing this lawsuit; and, on February 1, 2021, the lawsuit was dismissed.

Proceedings Relating to Dupixent (dupilumab) Injection

United States

On March 20, 2017, the Company, Sanofi-Aventis U.S. LLC, and Genzyme Corporation filed a lawsuit against Amgen and Immunex Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Amgen, in the United States District Court for the District of Massachusetts seeking a declaratory judgment that the Company's and the other plaintiffs' Commercializing of Dupixent does not directly or indirectly infringe U.S. Patent No. 8,679,487 (the "'487 Patent") owned by Immunex Corporation relating to antibodies that bind the human interleukin-4 receptor. On May 1, 2017, the Company and the other plaintiffs filed a notice of voluntary dismissal of this action without prejudice.

On March 23, 2017, the Company, Sanofi-Aventis U.S. LLC, and Genzyme Corporation initiated an *inter partes* review ("IPR") in the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO") seeking a declaration of invalidity of the '487 Patent. On July 28 and 31, 2017, the same parties filed two additional IPR petitions in the USPTO seeking declarations of invalidity of the '487 Patent based on different grounds (the "Additional IPR Petitions"). On October 4, 2017, the Patent Trial and Appeal Board ("PTAB") of the USPTO issued a decision on the first IPR petition and declined to institute an IPR proceeding to review the validity of the '487 Patent. On February 15, 2018, the PTAB issued two decisions instituting the Company's and Sanofi's Additional IPR Petitions on all claims of the '487 Patent for which review had been requested. Oral hearings on the Additional IPR Petitions before the PTAB were held on November 14, 2018. On February 14, 2019, the PTAB issued final written decisions on the Additional IPR Petitions, invalidating all 17 claims of the '487 Patent as obvious based on one of the Additional IPR Petitions while declining to hold the challenged claims of the '487 Patent invalid based on the other. In April 2019, the parties filed notices of appeal with the Federal Circuit appealing the PTAB's respective adverse final written decisions on the Additional IPR Petitions, and oral argument was held on August 5, 2020. On October 13, 2020, the Federal Circuit affirmed the PTAB's decision on the Additional IPR Petition that invalidated all 17 claims of the '487 Patent as obvious. On March 11, 2021, Immunex filed a petition for writ of certiorari with the United States Supreme Court. The '487 Patent expired in May 2020 following Immunex's filing of a terminal disclaimer with the USPTO.

On April 5, 2017, Immunex Corporation filed a lawsuit against the Company, Sanofi, Sanofi-Aventis U.S. LLC, Genzyme Corporation, and Aventisub LLC in the United States District Court for the Central District of California seeking a judgment of patent infringement of the '487 Patent and a declaratory judgment of infringement of the '487 Patent, in each case by the Company's and the other defendants' Commercializing of Dupixent; monetary damages (together with interest); an order of willful infringement of the '487 Patent, which would allow the court in its discretion to award damages up to three times the amount assessed; costs and expenses of the lawsuit; and attorneys' fees. Immunex is not seeking an injunction in this proceeding at this time. On June 21, 2017, the court denied a motion to dismiss Immunex's complaint previously filed by the Company and the Sanofi parties. On June 28, 2017, the Company and the Sanofi parties filed an answer to Immunex's complaint and counterclaims against Immunex and Amgen (which was amended on October 31, 2017 to, among other things, add an inequitable conduct allegation), and Immunex and Amgen filed an answer to the counterclaims on July 28, 2017. A combined hearing on the construction of certain disputed claim terms of the '487 Patent and the Company and the Sanofi parties' motion for summary judgment on the issue of indefiniteness of the '487 Patent claims was held on July 12, 2018. On August 24, 2018, the court issued an order denying this motion and construed the disputed claim terms as proposed by Amgen. On February 28, 2019, the court granted a joint stipulation by the parties to stay the litigation pending resolution of the appeals of the PTAB's final written decisions on the Additional IPR Petitions discussed above.

Europe

On September 30, 2016, Sanofi initiated a revocation proceeding in the United Kingdom to invalidate the U.K. counterpart of European Patent No. 2,292,665 (the "'665 Patent"), another patent owned by Immunex relating to antibodies that bind the human interleukin-4 receptor. At the joint request of the parties to the revocation proceeding, the U.K. Patents Court ordered on January 30, 2017 that the revocation action be stayed pending the final determination of the currently pending EPO opposition proceedings initiated by the Company and Sanofi in relation to the '665 Patent. The oral hearing before the EPO on the oppositions occurred on November 20, 2017, at which the claims of the '665 Patent were found invalid and the patent was revoked. A final written decision of revocation of the '665 Patent was issued by the EPO on January 4, 2018. Immunex filed a notice of appeal of the EPO's decision on January 31, 2018. On September 20, 2017 and September 21, 2017, respectively, the Company and Sanofi initiated opposition proceedings in the EPO against Immunex's European Patent No. 2,990,420 (the "'420

Patent"), a divisional patent of the '665 Patent (*i.e.*, a patent that shares the same priority date, disclosure, and patent term of the parent '665 Patent but contains claims to a different invention). The oral hearing before the EPO on the oppositions occurred on February 14–15, 2019, at which the '420 Patent was revoked in its entirety. Immunex filed a notice of appeal of the EPO's decision on May 31, 2019. The original patent term of the Immunex patents is set to expire in 2021.

Proceedings Relating to EYLEA (afibercept) Injection

On January 7, 2021, Chengdu Kanghong Pharmaceutical Group Co., Ltd. filed an IPR petition in the USPTO against the Company's U.S. Patent No. 10,464,992 (the "'992 Patent") and a post-grant review petition against the Company's U.S. Patent No. 10,828,345 (the "'345 Patent") seeking declarations of invalidity of the '992 Patent and '345 Patent.

Proceedings Relating to EYLEA (afibercept) Injection Pre-filled Syringe

On June 19, 2020, Novartis Pharma AG, Novartis Pharmaceuticals Corporation, and Novartis Technology LLC (collectively, "Novartis") filed a complaint with the U.S. International Trade Commission (the "ITC") pursuant to Section 337 of the Tariff Act of 1930 requesting that the ITC institute an investigation relating to the importation into the United States and/or sale within the United States after importation of EYLEA pre-filled syringes ("PFS") and/or components thereof which allegedly infringe Novartis's U.S. Patent No. 9,220,631 (the "'631 Patent"). Novartis also requested a permanent limited exclusion order forbidding entry into the United States of EYLEA PFS or components thereof; a permanent cease-and-desist order from the importation, sale, offer for sale, advertising, packaging, or solicitation of any sale by the Company of EYLEA PFS or components thereof; and a bond should the Company continue to import EYLEA PFS (if found to infringe) during, if applicable, any 60-day Presidential review period (*i.e.*, the period when the President of the United States (or his designee) can disapprove any ITC decision to issue an exclusion order or cease-and-desist order). The ITC instituted the investigation on July 22, 2020 and a trial was scheduled for April 19–23, 2021. On March 26, 2021, the staff attorney appointed by the ITC's Office of Unfair Import Investigations ("OUII")—an independent government party to the case representing the public interest—determined that the '631 Patent is invalid on several grounds. On April 8, 2021, Novartis moved to terminate the ITC investigation in its entirety based on its withdrawal of the complaint; and, on May 3, 2021, the ITC terminated the investigation.

On June 19, 2020, Novartis also filed a patent infringement lawsuit in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of New York asserting claims of the '631 Patent and seeking preliminary and permanent injunctions to prevent the Company from continuing to infringe the '631 Patent. Novartis also seeks a judgment of patent infringement of the '631 Patent, monetary damages (together with interest), treble damages, costs and expenses of the lawsuits, and attorneys' fees. On July 30, 2020, the court granted the Company's motion to stay these proceedings until a determination in the ITC proceedings discussed above, including any appeals therefrom, becomes final. On April 8, 2021, Novartis requested that the stay of this lawsuit be lifted.

On July 16, 2020, the Company initiated two IPR petitions in the USPTO seeking a declaration of invalidity of the '631 Patent on two separate grounds. On January 15, 2021, the USPTO declined to institute an IPR proceeding on procedural grounds in light of the pending ITC investigation discussed above; the other IPR petition has been withdrawn. Following Novartis's motion to terminate the ITC investigation discussed above, on April 16, 2021 the Company filed a new IPR petition seeking a declaration of invalidity of the '631 Patent based on the same grounds that were the basis for the OUII staff attorney's determination discussed above.

On July 17, 2020, the Company filed an antitrust lawsuit against Novartis and Vetter Pharma International GmbH ("Vetter") in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York seeking a declaration that the '631 Patent is unenforceable and a judgment that the defendants' conduct violates Sections 1 and 2 of the Sherman Antitrust Act of 1890, as amended (the "Sherman Antitrust Act"). The Company is also seeking injunctive relief and treble damages. On September 4, 2020, Novartis filed, and Vetter moved to join, a motion to dismiss the complaint, to transfer the lawsuit to the Northern District of New York, or to stay the suit; and on October 19, 2020, Novartis filed, and Vetter moved to join, a second motion to dismiss the complaint on different grounds. On January 25, 2021, the Company filed an amended complaint seeking a judgment that Novartis's conduct violates Section 2 of the Sherman Antitrust Act based on additional grounds, as well as a judgment of tortious interference with contract. On February 22, 2021, Novartis filed, and Vetter moved to join, a motion to dismiss the amended complaint.

Proceedings Related to "Most Favored Nation" Interim Final Rule

On December 11, 2020, the Company filed a lawsuit in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York against the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Secretary of HHS, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services ("CMS"), and the Administrator of CMS seeking declaratory and injunctive relief related to the interim final rule with comment period entitled "Most Favored Nation (MFN) Model" issued on November 20, 2020 by HHS, acting through CMS. On the same day, the Company filed a motion for a preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order, seeking to prevent implementation of the MFN Rule. On December 22, 2020, the court heard oral argument on the Company's motion for a

preliminary injunction and temporary restraining order. On December 31, 2020, the court granted the Company's motion and issued a preliminary injunction. On February 2, 2021, the government stated to the court that the Solicitor General had determined not to appeal the preliminary injunction. On February 10, 2021, the court entered a 90-day stay of the litigation.

Proceedings Relating to fasinumab

On May 21, 2020, the Company and Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Limited ("Teva") filed a lawsuit against Rinat Neurosciences Corp. ("Rinat"), a wholly owned subsidiary of Pfizer Inc., in the English High Court of Justice in London, seeking invalidation and revocation of Rinat's European Patent No. 2,270,048 (the "'048 Patent"), European Patent No. 1,871,416 (the "'416 Patent"), and European Patent No. 2,305,711 (the "'711 Patent"), each of which pertains to the use of NGF monoclonal antibodies to treat certain symptoms in patients suffering from osteoarthritis. On July 21, 2020, Rinat filed its defense and counterclaim seeking a declaration of infringement of the '048 Patent by fasinumab. The counterclaim also seeks a permanent injunction, damages, an accounting of profits, and costs and interest. On December 15, 2020, Rinat filed an amended defense and counterclaim seeking a declaration of infringement of the '711 Patent by fasinumab. On May 5, 2021, the court stayed this litigation on terms mutually agreed by the parties.

The '048 Patent is subject to opposition proceedings in the EPO, which were initiated by the Company on August 10, 2016 and two other opponents on August 11, 2016. On January 3, 2018, the Opposition Division of the EPO issued a preliminary, non-binding opinion regarding the validity of the '048 Patent, indicating that it considered the granted patent to be invalid. An oral hearing on the oppositions against the '048 Patent was held on November 29–30, 2018, at which the Opposition Division upheld the validity of the '048 Patent's claims in amended form. The Company filed a notice of appeal to the TBA of the EPO on March 7, 2019. On October 21, 2020, Teva filed a notice of intervention with the TBA to take part in the appeal proceedings as an intervener. An oral hearing before the TBA has been scheduled for April 5–6, 2022.

The '711 Patent is also subject to opposition proceedings in the EPO, which were initiated by the Company on May 1, 2018. On January 31, 2019, the Opposition Division of the EPO issued a preliminary, non-binding opinion regarding the validity of the '711 Patent, indicating that it considered the granted patent to be invalid. An oral hearing on the opposition against the '711 Patent was held on December 3, 2019, at which the Opposition Division upheld the validity of the '711 Patent's claims in amended form. The Company filed a notice of appeal to the TBA on December 20, 2019. An oral hearing before the TBA has been scheduled for July 29, 2021. On January 29, 2021, Teva filed a notice of intervention with the TBA to take part in the appeal proceedings as an intervener.

Proceedings Relating to REGEN-COV (casirivimab with imdevimab)

On October 5, 2020, Allele Biotechnology and Pharmaceuticals, Inc. ("Allele") filed a lawsuit against the Company in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, asserting infringement of U.S. Patent No. 10,221,221 (the "'221 Patent"). Allele seeks a judgment of patent infringement of the '221 Patent, a judgment that such infringement was willful, and an award of monetary damages (together with interest), treble damages, costs and expenses of the lawsuit, and attorneys' fees.

Department of Justice Matters

In January 2017, the Company received a subpoena from the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts requesting documents relating to its support of 501(c)(3) organizations that provide financial assistance to patients; documents concerning its provision of financial assistance to patients with respect to products sold or developed by Regeneron (including EYLEA, Praluent, ARCALYST, and ZALTRAP®); and certain other related documents and communications. On June 24, 2020, the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts filed a civil complaint in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts alleging violations of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, and asserting causes of action under the federal False Claims Act and state law. On August 24, 2020, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety. On December 4, 2020, the court denied the motion to dismiss.

In September 2019, the Company and Regeneron Healthcare Solutions, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, each received a civil investigative demand ("CID") from the U.S. Department of Justice pursuant to the federal False Claims Act relating to remuneration paid to physicians in the form of consulting fees, advisory boards, speaker fees, and payment or reimbursement for travel and entertainment allegedly in violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute. The CIDs relate to EYLEA, Praluent, Dupixent, ZALTRAP, ARCALYST, and Kevzara and cover the period from January 2015 to the present. The Company is cooperating with this investigation.

Proceedings Initiated by UnitedHealthcare

On December 17, 2020, UnitedHealthcare Insurance Company and United Healthcare Services, Inc. (collectively, "UHC") filed a lawsuit against the Company in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York alleging UHC has been

damaged by the conduct alleged in the civil complaint filed by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts discussed under "Department of Justice Matters" above. UHC alleges causes of action under state law and the federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act and seeks monetary damages and equitable relief. On March 1, 2021, the Company filed a motion to dismiss the complaint in its entirety. On March 25, 2021, UHC filed an amended complaint; and, on April 22, 2021, the Company filed a motion to dismiss this amended complaint in its entirety.

Shareholder Demand

On or about September 30, 2020, the Company's board of directors received a demand letter from a purported shareholder of the Company. The demand alleges that Regeneron and its shareholders have been damaged by the conduct alleged in the civil complaint filed by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts discussed under "Department of Justice Matters" above. The demand letter requests that the Company's board of directors investigate alleged breaches of fiduciary duty by its officers and directors and other alleged violations of law and corporate governance practices and procedures; bring legal action against the persons responsible for causing the alleged damages; and implement and maintain an effective system of internal controls, compliance mechanisms, and corporate governance practices and procedures. The Company's board of directors, working with outside counsel, investigated and evaluated the allegations in the demand letter and has concluded that pursuing the claims alleged in the demand would not be in the Company's best interests at this time.

ITEM 2. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

This Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties relating to future events and the future performance of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (where applicable, together with its subsidiaries, "Regeneron," "Company," "we," "us," and "our"), and actual events or results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. Words such as "anticipate," "expect," "intend," "plan," "believe," "seek," "estimate," variations of such words, and similar expressions are intended to identify such forward-looking statements, although not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words. These statements concern, and these risks and uncertainties include, among others, the impact of SARS-CoV-2 (the virus that has caused the COVID-19 pandemic) on Regeneron's business and its employees, collaborators, and suppliers and other third parties on which Regeneron relies, Regeneron's and its collaborators' ability to continue to conduct research and clinical programs, Regeneron's ability to manage its supply chain, net product sales of products marketed or otherwise commercialized by Regeneron and/or its collaborators (collectively, "Regeneron's Products"), and the global economy; the nature, timing, and possible success and therapeutic applications of Regeneron's Products and product candidates being developed by Regeneron and/or its collaborators (collectively, "Regeneron's Product Candidates") and research and clinical programs now underway or planned, including without limitation EYLEA® (afibercept) Injection, Dupixent® (dupilumab) Injection, Libtayo® (cemiplimab) Injection, Praluent® (alirocumab) Injection, Kevzara® (sarilumab) Injection, Evkeeza™ (evinacumab), Inmazole™ (atoltivimab, maftivimab, and odesivimab-ebgn), REGEN-COV™ (casirivimab with imdevimab), fasinumab, garetosmab, pozelimab, odronextamab, itepekimab, REGN5458, REGN5713-5714-5715, Regeneron's other oncology programs (including its costimulatory bispecific portfolio), Regeneron's and its collaborators' earlier-stage programs, and the use of human genetics in Regeneron's research programs; the likelihood and timing of achieving any of our anticipated development milestones referenced in this report; safety issues resulting from the administration of Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates in patients, including serious complications or side effects in connection with the use of Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates in clinical trials; the likelihood, timing, and scope of possible regulatory approval and commercial launch of our late-stage product candidates and new indications for Regeneron's Products, including without limitation those listed above; the extent to which the results from the research and development programs conducted by us and/or our collaborators may be replicated in other studies and/or lead to advancement of product candidates to clinical trials, therapeutic applications, or regulatory approval; ongoing regulatory obligations and oversight impacting Regeneron's Products (such as EYLEA, Dupixent, Libtayo, Praluent, Kevzara, Evkeeza, and Inmazole), research and clinical programs, and business, including those relating to patient privacy; determinations by regulatory and administrative governmental authorities which may delay or restrict our ability to continue to develop or commercialize Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates; competing drugs and product candidates that may be superior to, or more cost effective than, Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates; uncertainty of the utilization, market acceptance, and commercial success of Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates and the impact of studies (whether conducted by Regeneron or others and whether mandated or voluntary) or recommendations and guidelines from governmental authorities and other third parties on the commercial success of Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates; our ability to manufacture and manage supply chains for multiple products and product candidates; the ability of our collaborators, suppliers, or other third parties (as applicable) to perform manufacturing, filling, finishing, packaging, labeling, distribution, and other steps related to Regeneron's Products and Regeneron's Product Candidates; the availability and extent of reimbursement of Regeneron's Products from third-party payors, including private payor healthcare and insurance programs, health maintenance organizations, pharmacy benefit management companies, and government programs such as Medicare and Medicaid; coverage and reimbursement determinations by such payors and new policies and procedures adopted by such payors; unanticipated expenses; the costs of developing, producing, and selling products; our ability to meet any of our financial projections or guidance, including without limitation capital expenditures, and changes to the assumptions underlying those projections or guidance; the potential for any license or collaboration agreement, including our agreements with Sanofi, Bayer, and Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. (or their respective affiliated companies, as applicable), as well as Regeneron's agreement with Roche relating to the casirivimab with imdevimab antibody cocktail (known as REGEN-COV in the United States), to be cancelled or terminated; and risks associated with intellectual property of other parties and pending or future litigation relating thereto (including without limitation the patent litigation and other related proceedings relating to EYLEA, Dupixent, Praluent, and REGEN-COV described further in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report), other litigation and other proceedings and government investigations relating to the Company and/or its operations (including without limitation those described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report), the ultimate outcome of any such proceedings and investigations, and the impact any of the foregoing may have on our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. These statements are made based on management's current beliefs and judgment, and the reader is cautioned not to rely on any such statements. In evaluating such statements, shareholders and potential investors should specifically consider the various factors identified under Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors," which could cause actual events and results to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any

obligation to update (publicly or otherwise) any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

Overview

Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is a fully integrated biotechnology company that discovers, invents, develops, manufactures, and commercializes medicines for the treatment of serious diseases. Our commercialized medicines and product candidates in development are designed to help patients with eye diseases, allergic and inflammatory diseases, cancer, cardiovascular and metabolic diseases, pain, hematologic conditions, infectious diseases, and rare diseases.

Our core business strategy is to maintain a strong foundation in basic scientific research and discovery-enabling technologies, and to build on that foundation with our clinical development, manufacturing, and commercial capabilities. Our objective is to continue to be an integrated, multi-product biotechnology company that provides patients and medical professionals with important options for preventing and treating human diseases.

Selected financial information is summarized as follows:

	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
<i>(In millions, except per share data)</i>		
Revenues	\$ 2,528.7	\$ 1,828.2
Net income	\$ 1,115.2	\$ 624.6
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 10.09	\$ 5.43

For purposes of this report, references to our products encompass products marketed or otherwise commercialized by us and/or our collaborators and references to our product candidates encompass product candidates in development by us and/or our collaborators (in the case of collaborated products or product candidates under the terms of the applicable collaboration agreements), unless otherwise stated or required by the context.

Products

Products that have received marketing approval are summarized in the table below.

Product	Disease Area	Territory			
		U.S.	EU	Japan	ROW ⁽⁴⁾
EYLEA (aflibercept) Injection ⁽¹⁾	- Neovascular age-related macular degeneration ("wet AMD")	a	a	a	a
	- Diabetic macular edema ("DME")	a	a	a	a
	- Macular edema following retinal vein occlusion ("RVO"), which includes macular edema following central retinal vein occlusion ("CRVO") and macular edema following branch retinal vein occlusion ("BRVO")	a	a	a	a
	- Myopic choroidal neovascularization ("mCNV")		a	a	a
	- Diabetic retinopathy	a			
	- Neovascular glaucoma ("NVG")			a	
Dupixent (dupilumab) Injection ⁽²⁾	- Atopic dermatitis (in adults and adolescents) ⁽⁵⁾	a	a	a	a
	- Atopic dermatitis (in pediatrics 6–11 years of age)	a	a		a
	- Asthma (in adults and adolescents)	a	a	a	a
	- Chronic rhinosinusitis with nasal polyposis ("CRSwNP")	a	a	a	a

Product (continued)	Disease Area	Territory			
		U.S.	EU	Japan	ROW ⁽⁴⁾
Libtayo (cemiplimab) Injection ⁽²⁾	- Metastatic or locally advanced first-line non-small cell lung cancer ("NSCLC")	a			
	- Metastatic or locally advanced basal cell carcinoma ("BCC")	a			a
	- Metastatic or locally advanced cutaneous squamous cell carcinoma ("CSCC")	a	a		a
Praluent (alirocumab) Injection ⁽³⁾	- LDL-lowering in heterozygous familial hypercholesterolemia ("HeFH") or clinical atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease ("ASCVD")	a	a	⁽⁷⁾	a
	- Cardiovascular risk reduction in patients with established cardiovascular disease	a	a		a
	- Homozygous familial hypercholesterolemia ("HoFH")	a			
Kevzara (sarilumab) Solution for Subcutaneous Injection ⁽²⁾	- Rheumatoid arthritis ("RA")	a	a	a	a
Evkeeza (evinacumab) Injection	- HoFH (in adults and adolescents)	a			
Inmazeb (atoltivimab, maftivimab, and odesivimab-ebgn) Injection	- Infection caused by <i>Zaire ebolavirus</i>	a			
ARCALYST® (rilonacept) Injection for Subcutaneous Use ⁽⁸⁾	- Cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes ("CAPS"), including familial cold auto-inflammatory syndrome ("FCAS") and Muckle-Wells syndrome ("MWS")	a			
	- Deficiency of interleukin-1 receptor antagonist ("DIRA") (in adults and pediatrics)	a			
	- Recurrent pericarditis (in adults and adolescents)	a			
ZALTRAP® (ziv-aflibercept) Injection for Intravenous Infusion ⁽⁶⁾	- Metastatic colorectal cancer ("mCRC")	a	a	a	a

Note 1: Refer to "Net Product Sales of Regeneron-Discovered Products" section below for information regarding whether net product sales for a particular product are recorded by us or others

Note 2: Product is approved for use in adults, unless otherwise noted, in the disease area described above

⁽¹⁾ In collaboration with Bayer outside the United States

⁽²⁾ In collaboration with Sanofi

⁽³⁾ Pursuant to a 2020 agreement, the Company is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States, and Sanofi is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent outside of the United States (and Sanofi pays us a royalty on net product sales of Praluent outside the United States).

⁽⁴⁾ Rest of world. Checkmark in this column indicates that the product has received marketing approval in at least one country outside of the United States, European Union ("EU"), or Japan.

⁽⁵⁾ Approval in Japan is for adults and adolescents 15 years of age and older

⁽⁶⁾ Pursuant to a 2015 amended and restated ZALTRAP agreement, Sanofi is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of ZALTRAP, and Sanofi pays us a percentage of aggregate net product sales of ZALTRAP

⁽⁷⁾ No longer marketed by Sanofi in Japan

⁽⁸⁾ Pursuant to a 2017 license agreement with Kiniksa Pharmaceuticals, Ltd., we granted Kiniksa the right to develop and commercialize certain new indications for ARCALYST. In March 2021, Kiniksa received marketing approval for its first new indication of ARCALYST in the United States; consequently we granted U.S. commercial rights to ARCALYST for all previously approved indications and Kiniksa pays us a share of ARCALYST profits. Refer to "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Kiniksa" section below for further details.

REGEN-COV - Emergency Use Authorization

In November 2020, the antibody cocktail casirivimab with imdevimab administered together, known as REGEN-COV in the United States, received Emergency Use Authorization ("EUA") from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") for the treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19 in adults, as well as in pediatric patients at least 12 years of age and weighing at least 40 kg, who have received positive results of direct SARS-CoV-2 viral testing and are at high risk for progressing to severe COVID-19 and/or hospitalization. The EUA is temporary and does not replace a formal Biologics License Application ("BLA") submission review and approval process. This use is authorized only for the duration of the declaration that circumstances exist justifying the authorization of the emergency use, unless terminated or revoked sooner. See information regarding ongoing clinical trials of REGEN-COV below.

Net Product Sales of Regeneron-Discovered Products

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,						% Change (Total Sales)
	2021			2020			
	U.S.	ROW	Total	U.S.	ROW	Total	
EYLEA ^(a)	\$ 1,347.0	\$ 824.3	\$ 2,171.3	\$ 1,172.0	\$ 681.7	\$ 1,853.7	17 %
Dupixent ^(b)	\$ 961.5	\$ 301.4	\$ 1,262.9	\$ 679.0	\$ 176.2	\$ 855.2	48 %
Libtayo ^(c)	\$ 69.1	\$ 31.7	\$ 100.8	\$ 61.7	\$ 13.1	\$ 74.8	35 %
Praluent ^(d)	\$ 43.3	\$ 61.3	\$ 104.6	\$ 35.1	\$ 44.7	\$ 79.8	31 %
Kevzara ^(b)	\$ 30.7	\$ 38.4	\$ 69.1	\$ 35.3	\$ 24.8	\$ 60.1	15 %
REGEN-COV ^(e)	\$ 262.2	\$ 176.6	\$ 438.8	—	—	—	(h)
Evkeeza ^(f)	\$ 0.5	—	\$ 0.5	—	—	—	(h)
ZALTRAP ^(b)	\$ 1.4	\$ 23.0	\$ 24.4	\$ 1.5	\$ 26.5	\$ 28.0	(13 %)
ARCALYST ^(g)	\$ 2.2	—	\$ 2.2	\$ 3.0	—	\$ 3.0	(27 %)

^(a) Regeneron records net product sales of EYLEA in the United States. Bayer records net product sales of EYLEA outside the United States. The Company records its share of profits/losses in connection with sales of EYLEA outside the United States.

^(b) Sanofi records global net product sales of Dupixent, Kevzara, and ZALTRAP. The Company records its share of profits/losses in connection with global sales of Dupixent and Kevzara, and Sanofi pays the Company a percentage of net sales of ZALTRAP.

^(c) Regeneron records net product sales of Libtayo in the United States and Sanofi records net product sales of Libtayo outside the United States. The parties equally share profits/losses in connection with global sales of Libtayo.

^(d) Effective April 1, 2020, Regeneron records net product sales of Praluent in the United States. Also effective April 1, 2020, Sanofi records net product sales of Praluent outside the United States and pays the Company a royalty on such sales. Previously, Sanofi recorded global net product sales of Praluent and the Company recorded its share of profits/losses in connection with such sales. Refer to "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Sanofi" section below for further details.

^(e) Regeneron records net product sales of REGEN-COV in connection with its agreements with the U.S. government. Roche records net product sales of the antibody cocktail outside the United States and the parties share gross profits from global sales. Refer to "Agreements Related to COVID-19" below for further details.

^(f) Regeneron records net product sales of Evkeeza in the United States.

^(g) Effective April 1, 2021, Kiniksa records net product sales of ARCALYST in the United States and pays us a share of ARCALYST profits. Prior to April 1, 2021, Regeneron recorded net product sales of ARCALYST in the United States. Refer to "Products" section above and "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Kiniksa" section below for further details.

^(h) Percentage not meaningful

Programs in Clinical Development

Product candidates in clinical development, which are being developed by us and/or our collaborators, are summarized in the table below. We believe that our ability to develop product candidates is enhanced by the application of our *VelociSuite*[®] technology platforms. We continue to invest in the development of enabling technologies to assist in our efforts to identify, develop, manufacture, and commercialize new product candidates.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development (including any post-approval studies), uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes to drug pricing and reimbursement regulations and requirements, and changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate. The planning, execution, and results of our clinical programs are significant factors that can affect our operating and financial results.

We and our collaborators conduct clinical trials in multiple countries across the world. The COVID-19 pandemic and the restrictions adopted around the globe to reduce the spread of the disease have impacted and may continue to impact our clinical development programs. We continue to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on an individual trial basis and oversee trial management while also working to ensure patient safety and provide sufficient supply of product candidates for the studies. The ultimate impact (including possible delays in recruiting and/or obtaining data) resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic will depend, among other factors, on the extent of the pandemic in the areas with study sites and patient populations. It is possible that the COVID-19 pandemic may cause clinical disruptions beyond those we have described. In addition, there may be delays in the timing of regulatory review and other projected milestones discussed in the table below.

Refer to Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" for a description of these and other risks and uncertainties that may affect our clinical programs, including those related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Clinical Program	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ⁽¹⁾	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ⁽²⁾
Ophthalmology						
EYLEA^(b)		–High-dose formulation in wet AMD	–Retinopathy of prematurity ("ROP") ^(c) –High-dose formulation in wet AMD –High-dose formulation in DME		–Initial results from National Institutes of Health ("NIH")-sponsored Protocol W trial in non-proliferative diabetic retinopathy ("NPDR") were announced; data confirmed results from Company-sponsored PANORAMA trial and demonstrated reduced risk of developing vision-threatening complications with every-16-weeks dosing regimen	–Submit sBLA for every-16-weeks dosing regimen in patients with NPDR (second half 2021) –Report results from Phase 2 study for high-dose formulation in wet AMD (second half 2021) –Complete enrollment in Phase 3 high-dose formulation studies (second half 2021)
Immunology & Inflammation						
Dupixent (dupilumab)^(a) <i>Antibody to IL-4R alpha subunit</i>	–Peanut allergy –Grass allergy	–Atopic dermatitis in pediatrics (6 months–5 years of age) (Phase 2/3) ^(d) –Asthma in pediatrics (6–11 years of age) –Eosinophilic esophagitis ("EoE") ^(c) in adults ^(d) , adolescents ^(d) , and pediatrics –Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease ("COPD") –Bullous pemphigoid (Phase 2/3) ^(c) –Chronic spontaneous urticaria –Prurigo nodularis	–Asthma in pediatrics (6–11 years of age) (U.S. and EU) –Asthma longer term efficacy and safety in adults and adolescents (U.S.) –200 mg auto-injector (U.S.)		–Reported that Phase 2 trial of Dupixent in combination with Aimmune Therapeutics' AR101, an oral immunotherapy, in pediatric patients with peanut allergy met its primary and key secondary endpoint –Initiated Phase 3 study in hand and foot atopic dermatitis	–Report results from Phase 3 study for atopic dermatitis in pediatric patients (6 months–5 years of age) (second half 2021) –FDA decision on supplemental BLA ("sBLA") (target action date of October 21, 2021) and European Commission ("EC") decision on regulatory submission (first half 2022) for asthma in pediatrics (6–11 years of age) –FDA decision on sBLA for asthma longer term efficacy and safety label update (second half 2021) –Report results from Part B of the Phase 3 study in adults and adolescents with EoE (second half 2021)

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ^(f)	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ^(k)
Dupixent (dupilumab) ^(a) (continued)			–Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis ("ABPA") –Chronic inducible urticaria –Chronic sinusitis without nasal polyposis –Allergic fungal rhinosinusitis			–Report results from Phase 2 monotherapy study in peanut allergy (second half 2021) –FDA decision on sBLA for 200 mg auto-injector (target action date of June 15, 2021) –Report results from Phase 3 chronic spontaneous urticaria and prurigo nodularis studies (second half 2021)
Kevzara (sarilumab) ^(a) Antibody to IL-6R		–Polyarticular-course juvenile idiopathic arthritis ("pcJIA") –Systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis ("sJIA")				
Itepekimab ^(a) (REGN3500) Antibody to IL-33			–COPD			
REGN1908-1909 ^(f) Multi-antibody therapy to Fel d 1		–Cat allergy			–Reported that Phase 2 study in cat allergic patients with mild asthma met its primary and key secondary endpoints	–Initiate Phase 3 study in cat allergic asthmatics (second half 2021)
REGN5713-5714-5715 Multi-antibody therapy to Bet v 1			–Birch allergy			–Report results from initial Phase 3 study in birch allergy (second half 2021)
REGN6490 Antibody to IL-36R	–Palmo-plantar pustulosis					
Solid Organ Oncology						
Ligntayo (cemiplimab) ^{(a)(h)} Antibody to PD-1		–BCC (pivotal study) –Metastatic or locally advanced CSCC ^(d) –Neoadjuvant CSCC	–First-line NSCLC, chemotherapy combination –Second-line cervical cancer ^(e)	–First-line NSCLC, monotherapy (EU) –Advanced BCC (EU)	–Approved by FDA for first-line NSCLC, monotherapy –Approved by FDA for BCC	–EC decision on regulatory submission for first-line NSCLC, monotherapy (mid-2021)

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ⁽¹⁾	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ^(k)
Ligntayo (cemiplimab) ^{(a)(h)} (continued)			–Adjuvant CSCC		–Reported positive results from Phase 3 trial in cervical cancer, demonstrating an overall survival benefit; trial stopped early based on Independent Data Monitoring Committee ("IDMC") recommendation	–Interim analysis from Phase 3 study in first-line NSCLC, chemotherapy combination (second half 2021) –EC decision on regulatory submission for advanced BCC (mid-2021) –Submit sBLA and Marketing Authorization Application ("MAA") for cervical cancer (second half 2021)
REGN4018^(l) Bispecific antibody targeting MUC16 and CD3	–Platinum-resistant ovarian cancer					–Report results from Phase 1 study in platinum-resistant ovarian cancer (2022)
REGN5668 Bispecific antibody targeting MUC16 and CD28	–Ovarian cancer					
REGN5678 Bispecific antibody targeting PSMA and CD28	–Prostate cancer					–Report results from Phase 1 study in prostate cancer (2022)
REGN5093 Bispecific antibody targeting two distinct MET epitopes	–MET-altered advanced NSCLC					
Fianlimab^(l) (REGN3767) Antibody to LAG-3	–Solid tumors and advanced hematologic malignancies					
REGN6569 Antibody to GITR	–Solid tumors				–Dosing and enrollment in Phase 1 trial temporarily suspended due to a serious adverse event	
REGN7075 Bispecific antibody targeting EGFR and CD28	–Solid tumors					

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ⁽ⁱ⁾	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ^(k)
Hematology						
Odronextamab (REGN1979) <i>Bispecific antibody targeting CD20 and CD3</i>	–Certain B-cell malignancies ^(c) (partial clinical hold)	–B-cell non- Hodgkin lymphoma ("B- NHL") (potentially pivotal study) (partial clinical hold)				–Finalize protocol amendment for B-NHL trials and resume patient enrollment (first half 2021) –Initiate Phase 3 program
REGN5458^(f) <i>Bispecific antibody targeting BCMA and CD3</i>		–Multiple myeloma (potentially pivotal study)				–Expand into earlier lines of multiple myeloma therapy (second half 2021)
REGN5459^(f) <i>Bispecific antibody targeting BCMA and CD3</i>	–Multiple myeloma					
Pozelimab^(f) (REGN3918) <i>Antibody to C5; studied as monotherapy and in combination with cemdisiran</i>	–Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria ("PNH"), cemdisiran combination ^(c) (p)	–CD55-deficient protein-losing enteropathy ^(c) , monotherapy (potentially pivotal study)				–Initiate Phase 3 study in myasthenia gravis, cemdisiran combination (second half 2021)
Cemdisiran^(p) <i>siRNA therapeutic targeting C5</i>		–Immunoglobulin A nephropathy				
REGN7257 <i>Antibody to IL2Rg</i>	–Aplastic anemia					
NTLA-2001^(o) <i>TTR gene knockout using CRISPR/Cas9</i>	–Hereditary transthyretin amyloidosis with polyneuropathy ("hATTR-PN")					
General Medicine						
REGEN-COV (casirivimab with imdevimab)^{(e)(s)(m)(n)} <i>Multi-antibody therapy to SARS-CoV-2 virus</i>	–COVID-19 multi-dose safety study	–COVID-19 dose- ranging virology study in non- hospitalized patients	–COVID-19 treatment in non- hospitalized patients	–European Medicines Agency ("EMA") Rolling Review of casirivimab with imdevimab data	–Reported that Phase 3 trials in non- hospitalized COVID-19 patients met primary and key secondary endpoints	–Data to be reported from Phase 3 RECOVERY trial in hospitalized patients (first half 2021) –Submit BLA and MAA for COVID-19 (mid- 2021)

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ⁽ⁱ⁾	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ^(k)
REGEN-COV (casirivimab with imdevimab)^{(e)(g)(m)(n)} (continued)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –COVID-19 treatment in hospitalized patients –COVID-19 treatment in hospitalized patients (UK-based RECOVERY trial) –COVID-19 prevention 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –EUA amendment for lower 1,200 mg dose (treatment) –EUA amendment to add COVID-19 prevention 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –NIH COVID-19 Treatment Guidelines updated to strongly recommend REGEN-COV be used in non-hospitalized COVID-19 patients at high risk of clinical progression –Reported that all tested doses in Phase 2 dose-ranging study in non-hospitalized patients met the primary endpoint –Reported that Phase 3 prevention trial in uninfected household contacts of SARS-CoV-2 infected individuals met primary and key secondary endpoints 	
Praluent (alirocumab) (j) Antibody to PCSK9			–HeFH in pediatrics		–Approved by FDA for HoFH	–Report interim results from Phase 3 study for HeFH in pediatrics (first half 2021)
Fasinumab^{(l)(l)} (REGN475) Antibody to NGF			–Osteoarthritis pain of the knee or hip ^(e)			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –Report additional longer-term safety results from Phase 3 studies in osteoarthritis pain of the knee or hip (2021) –Continue discussions with regulatory authorities and determine next steps for the program (2021)
Evkeeza (evinacumab) (j) Antibody to ANGPTL3		–Severe hypertriglyceridemia		–HoFH (EU) ^(c)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> –Approved by FDA for HoFH –EMA's Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use ("CHMP") recommended approval for HoFH 	–EC decision on MAA for HoFH (first half 2021)

Clinical Program (continued)	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Regulatory Review ⁽ⁱ⁾	2021 Events to Date	Select Upcoming Milestones ^(k)
Garetoismab^(f) (REGN2477) <i>Antibody to Activin A</i>		–Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva ("FOP") ^{(c)(d)(e)} (potentially pivotal study)				–Further review trial data and determine next steps for the program (first half 2021)
REGN4461^(f) <i>Agonist antibody to leptin receptor ("LEPR")</i>		–Generalized lipodystrophy ^(e)				
REGN5381 <i>Agonist antibody to NPR1</i>	–Heart failure					
ALN-HSD^(p) <i>RNAi therapeutic targeting HSD17B13</i>	–Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis ("NASH")					

Note: For purposes of the table above, a program is classified in Phase 1, 2, or 3 clinical development after recruitment for the corresponding study or studies has commenced

^(a) In collaboration with Sanofi

^(b) In collaboration with Bayer outside of the United States

^(c) FDA granted orphan drug designation

^(d) FDA granted Breakthrough Therapy designation

^(e) FDA granted Fast Track designation

^(f) Sanofi did not opt-in to or elected not to continue to co-develop the product candidate. Under the terms of our agreement, Sanofi is entitled to receive royalties on any future sales of the product candidate.

^(g) We and the Biomedical Advanced Research Development Authority ("BARDA") of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") are parties to agreements whereby HHS provides certain funding to support research and development of this product candidate

^(h) Studied as monotherapy and in combination with other antibodies and treatments

⁽ⁱ⁾ Information in this column relates to U.S., EU, and Japan regulatory submissions only

^(j) In collaboration with Sanofi prior to April 2020. Effective April 2020, the Company is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States, and Sanofi is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent outside of the United States. Refer to "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Sanofi" section below for further details.

^(k) As described in the section preceding the table above and Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors," development timelines may be further subject to change as a result of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic

^(l) In collaboration with Teva and Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma

^(m) Certain trials conducted with the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases ("NIAID"), part of the NIH

⁽ⁿ⁾ In collaboration with Roche

^(o) In collaboration with Intellia

^(p) In collaboration with Alnylam

General

Our ability to generate profits and to generate positive cash flow from operations over the next several years depends significantly on the continued success in commercializing EYLEA and Dupixent. We expect to continue to incur substantial expenses related to our research and development activities, a portion of which we expect to be reimbursed by our collaborators. Also, our research and development activities outside our collaborations, the costs of which are not reimbursed, are expected to expand and require additional resources. We also expect to incur substantial costs related to the commercialization of our marketed products. Our financial results may fluctuate from quarter to quarter and will depend on, among other factors, the net sales of our marketed products; the scope and progress of our research and development efforts; the timing of certain expenses; the continuation of our collaborations, in particular with Sanofi and Bayer, including our share of collaboration profits or losses from sales of commercialized products and the amount of reimbursement of our research and development expenses that we receive from collaborators; and the amount of income tax expense we incur, which is partly dependent on the profits or losses we earn in each of the countries in which we operate. We cannot predict whether or when new products or new indications for marketed products will receive regulatory approval or, if any such approval is received, whether we will be able to successfully commercialize such product(s) and whether or when they may become profitable.

Additional Information - Clinical Development Programs

REGEN-COV (casirivimab with imdevimab)

In February 2021, the IDMC for the REGEN-COV Phase 3 trial in non-hospitalized patients with COVID-19 found clear clinical efficacy for reducing the rate of hospitalization and death with both the 1,200 mg and 2,400 mg doses of REGEN-COV compared to placebo, and recommended stopping enrollment in the placebo group.

In March 2021, we announced positive top-line results from the Phase 3 trial in non-hospitalized COVID-19 patients. The trial met its primary endpoint, showing that REGEN-COV reduced the risk of hospitalization or death by 70% (1,200 mg dose (intravenous ("IV"))) and 71% (2,400 mg dose IV) compared to placebo. The trial also met key secondary endpoints, including the ability to reduce symptom duration. Based on these results, we submitted a request to the FDA to update the EUA to the lower 1,200 mg dose (refer to "Products - REGEN-COV - Emergency Use Authorization" above for further details about the EUA).

In March 2021, the Company also announced that all tested doses (IV: 2,400 mg, 1,200 mg, 600 mg and 300 mg; subcutaneous injections: 1,200 mg and 600 mg) in the Phase 2 dose-ranging trial in non-hospitalized COVID-19 patients met the primary endpoint.

In February 2021, the EMA announced it had commenced a Rolling Review of data for the casirivimab with imdevimab antibody cocktail. Data on the safety, tolerability, and efficacy of the antibody cocktail will continue to be shared with the EMA as they become available. Additionally in February 2021, the EMA's CHMP issued a positive opinion, recommending the antibody cocktail can be used to treat COVID-19 patients who do not require supplemental oxygen and are at high risk of progressing to severe COVID-19. The CHMP's positive opinion can be used by EU member states when making decisions on the possible use of the antibody cocktail at a national level prior to a market authorization.

In April 2021, we announced positive results from the Phase 3 COVID-19 prevention trial in household contacts of SARS-CoV-2 infected individuals. The trial, which was jointly run with the NIAID, part of the NIH, met its primary and key secondary endpoints, showing that REGEN-COV 1,200 mg subcutaneous injection reduced the risk of symptomatic infections by 81% in those who were not infected. We shared this data with the FDA and requested that the EUA be expanded to include COVID-19 prevention for appropriate populations.

In April 2021, the Company also announced positive data from the Phase 3 treatment trial in recently infected asymptomatic COVID-19 patients. The trial was also being jointly run with the NIAID and met all primary and key secondary endpoints. The trial demonstrated that the 1,200 mg subcutaneous injection of REGEN-COV reduced the risk of progressing to symptomatic COVID-19 by 31% (primary endpoint), and by 76% after the third day.

Agreements Related to COVID-19

U.S. Government

In the first quarter of 2020, the Company announced an expansion of its Other Transaction Agreement with BARDA, pursuant to which HHS was obligated to fund certain of our costs incurred for research and development activities related to COVID-19 treatments. In July 2020, the Company also announced an agreement with entities acting at the direction of BARDA and the U.S. Department of Defense to manufacture and deliver filled and finished drug product of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government. During the first quarter of 2021, the Company completed its final deliveries of drug product under this agreement. See "Results of Operations - Revenues" below for REGEN-COV net product sales recognized in connection with this agreement during the three months ended March 31, 2021.

In January 2021, the Company announced an agreement with an entity acting on behalf of the U.S. Department of Defense and HHS to manufacture and deliver additional filled and finished drug product of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government. Pursuant to the agreement, the U.S. government is obligated to purchase all filled and finished doses of drug product delivered by June 30, 2021, and may accept doses during the period from July 1, 2021 through September 30, 2021 at its discretion. The U.S. government has agreed to acquire up to 1.25 million doses at the lowest treatment dose authorized or approved by the FDA for the indication authorized under the EUA (as described under "Products - REGEN-COV - Emergency Use Authorization" above), resulting in payments to the Company of up to \$2.625 billion in the aggregate. A number of factors may impact the quantity of filled and finished product supplied by June 30, 2021, including manufacturing considerations and authorized dose levels. See also Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors - *We face risks related to the development, manufacturing, and commercialization of REGEN-COV.*"

Roche

In August 2020, we entered into a collaboration agreement with Roche to develop, manufacture, and distribute the casirivimab with imdevimab antibody cocktail. We continue to lead global development activities for casirivimab with imdevimab, and the parties jointly fund certain on-going studies, as well as any mutually agreed additional new global studies to evaluate further the potential of casirivimab with imdevimab in treating or preventing COVID-19. Following the initial EMA approval (if any), Roche will be responsible for securing regulatory approvals outside the United States and conducting any additional studies specifically required for approval by regulators outside the United States.

Under the terms of the agreement, each party is obligated to dedicate a certain amount of manufacturing capacity to casirivimab with imdevimab each year. We distribute the product in the United States and Roche distributes the product outside of the United States. The parties share gross profits from worldwide sales based on a pre-specified formula, depending on the amount of manufactured product supplied by each party to the market.

Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements

Sanofi

Antibody

We are collaborating with Sanofi on the global development and commercialization of Dupixent, Kevzara, and itepekimab (the "Antibody Collaboration"). See discussion below for updates related to the development and commercialization of Praluent effective April 1, 2020. Under the terms of the Antibody License and Collaboration Agreement (the "LCA"), Sanofi is generally responsible for funding 80%–100% of agreed-upon development costs. We are obligated to reimburse Sanofi for 30%–50% of worldwide development expenses that were funded by Sanofi based on our share of collaboration profits from commercialization of collaboration products. However, we are only required to apply 10% of our share of the profits from the Antibody Collaboration in any calendar quarter to reimburse Sanofi for these development costs

Under our collaboration agreement, Sanofi records product sales for commercialized products, and Regeneron has the right to co-commercialize such products on a country-by-country basis. We co-commercialize Dupixent in the United States and have exercised our option to co-commercialize Dupixent in certain countries outside the United States. We currently anticipate commencing co-commercialization of Dupixent in such countries outside the United States later this year. We supply certain commercial bulk product to Sanofi. We and Sanofi equally share profits and losses from sales within the United States. We and Sanofi share profits outside the United States on a sliding scale based on sales starting at 65% (Sanofi)/35% (us) and ending at 55% (Sanofi)/45% (us), and share losses outside the United States at 55% (Sanofi)/45% (us). In addition to profit and loss sharing, we are entitled to receive sales milestone payments from Sanofi. In the third quarter of 2020, the Company earned, and recognized as revenue, the first \$50.0 million sales-based milestone from Sanofi, upon aggregate annual sales of antibodies outside the United States (including Praluent) exceeding \$1.0 billion on a rolling twelve-month basis. We are entitled to receive

up to an aggregate of \$200.0 million in additional milestone payments from Sanofi, including the second sales milestone in the amount of \$50.0 million, when such sales outside the United States exceed \$1.5 billion on a rolling twelve-month basis.

In April 2020, the Company and Sanofi entered into an amendment to the LCA in connection with, among other things, the removal of Praluent from the LCA such that (i) effective April 1, 2020, the LCA no longer governs the development, manufacture, or commercialization of Praluent and (ii) the quarterly period ended March 31, 2020 was the last quarter for which Sanofi and the Company shared profits and losses for Praluent under the LCA. The parties also entered into a Praluent Cross License & Commercialization Agreement (the "Praluent Agreement") pursuant to which, effective April 1, 2020, the Company, at its sole cost, became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States, and Sanofi, at its sole cost, is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent outside of the United States. Under the Praluent Agreement, Sanofi will pay the Company a 5% royalty on Sanofi's net product sales of Praluent outside the United States until March 31, 2032. The Company will not owe Sanofi royalties on the Company's net product sales of Praluent in the United States. Although each party will be responsible for manufacturing Praluent for its respective territory, the parties have entered into definitive supply agreements under which, for a certain transitional period, the Company will continue to supply drug substance to Sanofi and Sanofi will continue to supply finished product to Regeneron. With respect to any intellectual property or product liability litigation relating to Praluent, the parties have agreed that, effective April 1, 2020, Regeneron and Sanofi each will be solely responsible for any such litigation (including damages and other costs and expenses thereof) in the United States and outside the United States, respectively, arising out of Praluent sales or other activities on or after April 1, 2020 (subject to Sanofi's right to set off a portion of any third-party royalty payments resulting from certain patent litigation proceedings against up to 50% of any Praluent royalty payment owed to Regeneron). The parties will each bear 50% of any damages arising out of Praluent sales or other activities prior to April 1, 2020.

Immuno-Oncology

We are collaborating with Sanofi on the development and commercialization of antibody-based cancer treatments in the field of immuno-oncology (the "IO Collaboration"). The IO Collaboration is governed by an Amended and Restated Immuno-oncology Discovery and Development Agreement (the "Amended IO Discovery Agreement"), and an Immuno-oncology License and Collaboration Agreement (the "IO License and Collaboration Agreement").

Effective December 31, 2018, the Company and Sanofi entered into the Amended IO Discovery Agreement, which narrowed the scope of the existing discovery and development activities conducted by the Company ("IO Development Activities") under the original 2015 Immuno-oncology Discovery and Development Agreement (the "2015 IO Discovery Agreement") to developing therapeutic bispecific antibodies targeting (i) BCMA and CD3 (the "BCMAxCD3 Program") and (ii) MUC16 and CD3 (the "MUC16xCD3 Program") through clinical proof-of-concept. The Amended IO Discovery Agreement provided for, among other things, Sanofi's prepayment for certain IO Development Activities regarding the BCMAxCD3 Program and the MUC16xCD3 Program. Under the terms of the Amended IO Discovery Agreement, the Company was required to conduct development activities with respect to (i) the BCMAxCD3 Program through the earlier of clinical proof-of-concept or the expenditure of \$70.0 million (the "BCMAxCD3 Program Costs Cap") and (ii) the MUC16xCD3 Program through the earlier of clinical proof-of-concept or the expenditure of \$50.0 million (the "MUC16xCD3 Program Costs Cap"). We are obligated to reimburse Sanofi for half of the development costs they funded that are attributable to clinical development of antibody product candidates under the Amended IO Discovery Agreement from our share of profits from commercialized IO Collaboration products.

With regard to the BCMAxCD3 Program and the MUC16xCD3 Program, when the applicable Program Costs Cap was reached, Sanofi had the option to license rights to the product candidate and other antibodies targeting the same targets for, with regard to BCMAxCD3, immuno-oncology indications, and with regard to MUC16xCD3, all indications, pursuant to the IO License and Collaboration Agreement, as amended. During the first quarter of 2021, Sanofi did not exercise its options to license rights to these product candidates; as a result, we retain the exclusive right to develop and commercialize such product candidate and Sanofi will receive a royalty on sales (if any).

Under the terms of the IO License and Collaboration Agreement, the parties are co-developing and co-commercializing Libtayo, an antibody targeting PD-1. We have principal control over the development of Libtayo, and the parties share equally, on an ongoing basis, development and commercialization expenses for Libtayo.

With regard to Libtayo, we lead commercialization activities in the United States, while Sanofi leads commercialization activities outside of the United States and the parties equally share profits from worldwide sales. Sanofi has exercised its option to co-commercialize Libtayo in the United States. We will be entitled to a milestone payment of \$375.0 million in the event that global sales of Libtayo equal or exceed \$2.0 billion in any consecutive twelve-month period.

Bayer

EYLEA outside the United States

We and Bayer are parties to a license and collaboration agreement for the global development and commercialization outside the United States of EYLEA. Under the agreement, we and Bayer collaborate on, and share the costs of, the development of EYLEA. Bayer markets EYLEA outside the United States, where, for countries other than Japan, the companies share equally in profits and losses from sales of EYLEA. In Japan, we are entitled to receive a tiered percentage of between 33.5% and 40.0% of EYLEA net sales through 2021, and thereafter, the companies will share equally in profits and losses from the sales of EYLEA.

We are obligated to reimburse Bayer for 50% of the development costs that it has incurred under the agreement from our share of the collaboration profits (including payments to us based on sales in Japan). The reimbursement payment in any quarter will equal 5% of the then outstanding repayment obligation, but never more than our share of the collaboration profits in the quarter unless we elect to reimburse Bayer at a faster rate.

Within the United States, we retain exclusive commercialization rights to EYLEA and are entitled to all profits from such sales.

Teva

Fasinumab

We and Teva are parties to a collaboration agreement to develop and commercialize fasinumab globally, excluding certain Asian countries that are subject to our collaboration agreement with Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corporation ("MTPC"). In connection with the agreement, Teva made a \$250.0 million non-refundable up-front payment. We lead global development activities, and the parties share equally, on an ongoing basis, development costs under a global development plan. As of March 31, 2021, we had earned an aggregate of \$120.0 million of development milestones from Teva and we are entitled to receive up to an aggregate of \$340.0 million in additional development milestones and up to an aggregate of \$1.890 billion in contingent payments upon achievement of specified annual net sales amounts. We are responsible for the manufacture and supply of fasinumab globally.

Within the United States, we will lead commercialization activities, and the parties will share equally in any profits or losses in connection with commercialization of fasinumab. In the territory outside of the United States, Teva will lead commercialization activities and we will supply product to Teva at a tiered purchase price, which is calculated as a percentage of net sales of the product (subject to adjustment in certain circumstances).

Alnylam

In 2018, we and Alnylam Pharmaceuticals, Inc. entered into a collaboration to discover RNA interference ("RNAi") therapeutics for NASH and potentially other related diseases, as well as to research, co-develop and commercialize any therapeutic product candidates that emerge from these discovery efforts (including ALN-HSD, which is currently in Phase 1 clinical development). ALN-HSD is being co-developed with Alnylam with terms generally consistent with the form of a Co-Commercialization Collaboration Agreement in connection with the 2019 collaboration agreement as described below. Alnylam is conducting the Phase 1 clinical trial for ALN-HSD and Regeneron will be responsible for all other development as the lead party. The parties share equally, on an ongoing basis, development expenses for ALN-HSD.

In 2019, we and Alnylam entered into a global, strategic collaboration to discover, develop, and commercialize RNAi therapeutics for a broad range of diseases by addressing therapeutic disease targets expressed in the eye and central nervous system ("CNS"), in addition to a select number of targets expressed in the liver. Under the terms of the agreement, we made an up-front payment of \$400.0 million to Alnylam. For each program, we will provide Alnylam with a specified amount of funding at program initiation and at lead candidate designation, and Alnylam is eligible to receive up to an aggregate of \$200.0 million in clinical proof-of-principle milestones for eye or CNS programs.

In addition, during 2019, the parties entered into a Co-Commercialization Collaboration Agreement for a silencing RNA ("siRNA") therapeutic targeting the C5 component of the human complement pathway being developed by Alnylam, with Alnylam as the lead party, and a License Agreement for a combination product consisting of cemdisiran and pozelimab, with us as the licensee. Under the C5 siRNA Co-Commercialization Collaboration agreement, the parties share costs equally and will split profits (if commercialized); and under the License Agreement, the licensee is responsible for its own costs and expenses. The C5 siRNA License Agreement contains a flat low double-digit royalty payable to Alnylam on our potential future net sales of the combination product only subject to customary reductions, as well as up to \$325.0 million in commercial milestones.

Intellia

In 2016, we entered into a license and collaboration agreement with Intellia Therapeutics, Inc. to advance CRISPR/Cas9 gene-editing technology for *in vivo* therapeutic development. NTLA-2001, which is in Phase 1 clinical development, is subject to a co-development and co-commercialization arrangement pursuant to which Intellia will lead development and commercialization activities and the parties share an agreed-upon percentage of development expenses and profits (if commercialized).

In May 2020, we expanded our existing collaboration with Intellia Therapeutics, Inc. to provide us with rights to develop products for additional *in vivo* CRISPR/Cas9-based therapeutic targets and for the companies to jointly develop potential products for the treatment of hemophilia A and B, with Regeneron leading development and commercialization activities. In addition, we also received non-exclusive rights to independently develop and commercialize *ex vivo* gene edited products. In connection with the May 2020 agreement, we made a \$70.0 million up-front payment and purchased 925,218 shares of Intellia common stock for an aggregate purchase price of \$30.0 million. The up-front payment and the amount paid in excess of the fair market value of the shares purchased, or \$15.0 million, were recorded to Research and development expense in the second quarter of 2020.

BARDA

We and BARDA are parties to agreements pursuant to which HHS provided certain funding to develop, test, and manufacture a treatment for Ebola virus infection. In July 2020, HHS exercised its option under an existing agreement to provide up to \$344.6 million of additional funding for the manufacture and supply of Inmazeb. We expect to deliver a pre-specified number of Inmazeb treatment doses over the course of approximately six years.

See "Agreements Related to COVID-19 - U.S. Government" section above for information related to our COVID-19 agreements.

Kiniksa

As described under "Products" above, pursuant to a 2017 license agreement, we granted Kiniksa the right to develop and commercialize certain new indications for ARCALYST. During the first quarter of 2021, Kiniksa received marketing approval in the United States for a new indication of ARCALYST, recurrent pericarditis, and, as a result, we received a \$20.0 million milestone payment from Kiniksa. The quarterly period ended March 31, 2021 is the last quarter for which the Company will record net product sales of ARCALYST.

Following this approval, Kiniksa is solely responsible for the U.S. development and commercialization of ARCALYST in all approved indications, and Regeneron will continue to supply clinical and commercial product to Kiniksa. Kiniksa will pay Regeneron 50% of its profits from sales of ARCALYST and the parties will not share in any losses incurred by Kiniksa in connection with commercialization of ARCALYST.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated in the State of New York in 1988 and publicly listed in 1991. Our principal executive offices are located at 777 Old Saw Mill River Road, Tarrytown, New York 10591, and our telephone number at that address is (914) 847-7000.

We make available free of charge on or through our Internet website (<http://www.regeneron.com>) our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and, if applicable, amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

Investors and other interested parties should note that we use our media and investor relations website (<http://newsroom.regeneron.com>) and our social media channels to publish important information about Regeneron, including information that may be deemed material to investors. We encourage investors and other interested parties to review the information we may publish through our media and investor relations website and the social media channels listed on our media and investor relations website, in addition to our SEC filings, press releases, conference calls, and webcasts.

The information contained on our websites and social media channels is not included as a part of, or incorporated by reference into, this report.

Results of Operations

Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020

Net Income

<i>(In millions, except per share data)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Revenues	\$ 2,528.7	\$ 1,828.2
Operating expenses	1,416.0	1,128.1
Income from operations	1,112.7	700.1
Other income (expense)	140.3	(31.5)
Income before income taxes	1,253.0	668.6
Income tax expense	137.8	44.0
Net income	\$ 1,115.2	\$ 624.6
Net income per share - diluted	\$ 10.09	\$ 5.43

Revenues

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,		
	2021	2020	\$ Change*
Net product sales in the United States:			
EYLEA	\$ 1,347.0	\$ 1,172.0	\$ 175.0
Libtayo	69.1	61.7	7.4
Praluent	43.3	*	*
REGEN-COV	262.2	—	262.2
Evkeeza	0.5	—	0.5
ARCALYST	2.2	3.0	(0.8)
Collaboration revenue:			
Sanofi	364.8	246.9	117.9
Bayer	322.8	281.4	41.4
Roche	66.8	—	66.8
Other revenue	50.0	63.2	(13.2)
Total revenues	\$ 2,528.7	\$ 1,828.2	\$ 700.5

* Net product sales of Praluent in the United States were recorded by Sanofi prior to April 1, 2020

Net Product Sales

Net product sales of EYLEA in the United States increased for the three months ended March 31, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, due to higher sales volume partly offset by an increase in sales-related deductions primarily due to higher rebates and discounts.

Effective April 1, 2020, the Company became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States and records net product sales of Praluent in the United States. Refer to "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - *Sanofi - Antibody*" section above for further details.

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, net product sales of REGEN-COV were recorded in connection with our July 2020 agreement with the U.S. government and the Company completed its final deliveries of drug product under this agreement. In January 2021, the Company announced an additional agreement to manufacture and deliver additional filled and finished drug product of REGEN-COV to the U.S. government. The Company expects to commence deliveries of drug product under this agreement during the second quarter of 2021. Refer to "Agreements Related to COVID-19 - U.S. Government" section above for further details.

Collaboration Revenue

Sanofi Collaboration Revenue

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Antibody:		
Regeneron's share of profits in connection with commercialization of antibodies	\$ 260.6	\$ 170.9
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies ⁽¹⁾	105.6	80.1
Total Antibody	366.2	251.0
Immuno-oncology:		
Regeneron's share of losses in connection with commercialization of Libtayo outside the United States	(6.1)	(6.2)
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies ⁽¹⁾	4.7	2.1
Total Immuno-oncology	(1.4)	(4.1)
Total Sanofi collaboration revenue	\$ 364.8	\$ 246.9

⁽¹⁾ Corresponding costs incurred by us in connection with such production is recorded within Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing

Antibody

Sanofi provides us with an estimate of our share of the profits or losses from commercialization of antibodies for the most recent fiscal quarter; these estimates are reconciled to actual results in the subsequent fiscal quarter, and our portion of the profits or losses is adjusted accordingly, as necessary. During the three months ended March 31, 2021, the change in our share of profits in connection with commercialization of antibodies, compared to the same period of 2020, was driven by higher Dupixent profits.

Regeneron's share of profits in connection with the commercialization of Dupixent, Praluent (through March 31, 2020), and Kevzara is summarized below:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Dupixent, Praluent, and Kevzara net product sales ⁽¹⁾	\$ 1,332.0	\$ 995.1
Regeneron's share of collaboration profits	\$ 289.9	\$ 193.0
Reimbursement of development expenses incurred by Sanofi in accordance with Regeneron's payment obligation	(29.3)	(22.1)
Regeneron's share of profits in connection with commercialization of antibodies	\$ 260.6	\$ 170.9
Regeneron's share of collaboration profits as a percentage of Dupixent, Praluent, and Kevzara net product sales	20%	17%

⁽¹⁾ Global net product sales of Dupixent and Kevzara are recorded by Sanofi. The quarter ended March 31, 2020 was the last quarter for which Sanofi and the Company shared profits and losses in connection with Sanofi's global net sales and the related commercialization of Praluent (see further details below); therefore, the quarter ended March 31, 2020 was the last quarter for which net product sales of Praluent were included in the table above.

As described above under "Collaboration, License, and Other Agreements - Sanofi - Antibody", effective April 1, 2020, the Company became solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent in the United States. Under the new agreement, Sanofi is solely responsible for the development and commercialization of Praluent outside of the United States, and pays the Company a 5% royalty on Sanofi's net product sales of Praluent outside the United States.

Bayer Collaboration Revenue

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Regeneron's net profit in connection with commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States	\$ 308.9	\$ 253.8
Reimbursement for manufacturing of commercial supplies ⁽¹⁾	13.9	27.6
Total Bayer collaboration revenue	\$ 322.8	\$ 281.4

⁽¹⁾ Corresponding costs incurred by us in connection with such production is recorded within Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing

Regeneron's net profit in connection with commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States is summarized below:

<i>(In millions)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
EYLEA net product sales outside the United States	\$ 824.3	\$ 681.7
Regeneron's share of collaboration profit from sales outside the United States	\$ 323.7	\$ 268.2
Reimbursement of development expenses incurred by Bayer in accordance with Regeneron's payment obligation	(14.8)	(14.4)
Regeneron's net profit in connection with commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States	\$ 308.9	\$ 253.8
Regeneron's net profit as a percentage of EYLEA net product sales outside the United States	37%	37%

Bayer records net product sales of EYLEA outside the United States. Bayer provides us with an estimate of our share of the profit, including the percentage of sales in Japan that we earned, from commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States for the most recent fiscal quarter; these estimates are reconciled to actual results in the subsequent fiscal quarter, and our portion of the profit is adjusted accordingly, as necessary.

Roche Collaboration Revenue

As described above under "Agreements Related to COVID-19 - Roche", Roche distributes and records net product sales of the casirivimab with imdevimab antibody cocktail outside the United States. Roche provides us with an estimate of our share of the gross profits for the most recent fiscal quarter; these estimates are reconciled to actual results in the subsequent fiscal quarter, and our portion of the profits is adjusted accordingly, as necessary.

Other Revenue

Other revenue decreased during the three months ended March 31, 2021, compared to the same period of 2020, primarily due to lower amounts recognized in connection with our agreement with BARDA related to funding of certain development activities for Inmazeb for the treatment of Ebola. This decrease was partly offset by the following items included within Other revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2021:

- a \$20.0 million milestone payment received from Kiniksa in connection with our ARCALYST license agreement; and
- effective April 1, 2020, Sanofi's reimbursement for manufacturing commercial supplies of Praluent and royalties of 5% on Sanofi's net product sales of Praluent outside the United States.

Expenses

<i>(In millions, except headcount data)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,		\$ Change
	2021	2020	
Research and development ⁽¹⁾	\$ 742.9	\$ 583.9	\$ 159.0
Selling, general, and administrative ⁽¹⁾	405.6	367.3	38.3
Cost of goods sold ⁽²⁾	183.2	78.8	104.4
Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing ⁽³⁾	124.8	138.5	(13.7)
Other operating (income) expense, net	(40.5)	(40.4)	(0.1)
Total operating expenses	<u>\$ 1,416.0</u>	<u>\$ 1,128.1</u>	<u>\$ 287.9</u>
Average headcount	9,447	8,030	1,417

⁽¹⁾ Includes costs incurred as well as cost reimbursements from collaborators who are not deemed to be our customers

⁽²⁾ Cost of goods sold primarily includes costs in connection with producing commercial supplies for products that are sold by Regeneron in the United States (*i.e.*, for which we record net product sales), any royalties we are obligated to pay on such sales, and amounts we are obligated to pay to Sanofi for its share of Libtayo U.S. gross profits

⁽³⁾ Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing includes costs we incur in connection with producing commercial drug supplies for collaborators and others

Operating expenses for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020 included a total of \$130.9 million and \$105.8 million, respectively, of non-cash compensation expense related to equity awards granted under our long-term incentive plans.

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes our estimates of direct research and development expenses by clinical development program and other significant categories of research and development expenses. Direct research and development expenses are comprised primarily of costs paid to third parties for clinical and product development activities, including costs related to preclinical research activities, clinical trials, and the portion of research and development expenses incurred by our collaborators that we are obligated to reimburse. Indirect research and development expenses have not been allocated directly to each program, and primarily consist of costs to compensate personnel, overhead and infrastructure costs to maintain our facilities, and other costs related to activities that benefit multiple projects. Clinical manufacturing costs primarily consist of costs to manufacture bulk drug product for clinical development purposes as well as related external drug filling, packaging, and labeling costs. Clinical manufacturing costs also includes pre-launch commercial supplies which did not meet the criteria to be capitalized as inventory. The table below also includes reimbursements of research and development expenses by collaborators, as when we are entitled to reimbursement of all or a portion of such expenses that we incur under a collaboration, we record those reimbursable amounts in the period in which such costs are incurred.

(In millions)	Three Months Ended March 31,		\$ Change
	2021	2020*	
Direct research and development expenses:			
REGEN-COV (casirivimab with imdevimab)	\$ 208.8	—	\$ 208.8
Libtayo (cemiplimab)	39.8	\$ 36.0	3.8
Fasinumab	31.5	40.4	(8.9)
EYLEA	28.1	17.6	10.5
Dupilixent (dupilumab)	27.4	34.4	(7.0)
Other product candidates in clinical development and other research programs	84.5	115.4	(30.9)
Total direct research and development expenses	420.1	243.8	176.3
Indirect research and development expenses:			
Payroll and benefits	233.0	198.1	34.9
Lab supplies and other research and development costs	33.4	34.8	(1.4)
Occupancy and other operating costs	95.1	82.0	13.1
Total indirect research and development expenses	361.5	314.9	46.6
Clinical manufacturing costs	133.7	180.2	(46.5)
Reimbursement of research and development expenses by collaborators	(172.4)	(155.0)	(17.4)
Total research and development expenses	\$ 742.9	\$ 583.9	\$ 159.0

* Certain prior year amounts have been reclassified to conform to the current year's presentation

Research and development expenses included non-cash compensation expense of \$69.7 million and \$56.7 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

There are numerous uncertainties associated with drug development, including uncertainties related to safety and efficacy data from each phase of drug development, uncertainties related to the enrollment and performance of clinical trials, changes in regulatory requirements, changes in the competitive landscape affecting a product candidate, and other risks and uncertainties described in Part II, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" (including those relating to the disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic). There is also variability in the duration and costs necessary to develop a pharmaceutical product, potential opportunities and/or uncertainties related to future indications to be studied, and the estimated cost and scope of the projects. The lengthy process of seeking FDA and other applicable approvals, and subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, require the expenditure of substantial resources. Any failure by us to obtain, or delay in obtaining, regulatory approvals could materially adversely affect our business. We are unable to reasonably estimate if our product candidates in clinical development will generate material product revenues and net cash inflows.

Selling, General, and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general, and administrative expenses increased for the three months ended March 31, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, primarily due to higher headcount-related costs, an increase in commercialization-related expenses for Libtayo, and an increase in expenditures related to new products. Selling, general, and administrative expenses also included non-cash compensation expense of \$50.8 million and \$40.3 million for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold increased for the three months ended March 31, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, primarily due to the recognition of manufacturing costs in connection with product sales of REGEN-COV (which commenced in the third quarter of 2020) and Praluent in the United States (which were recorded by Sanofi prior to April 1, 2020).

Cost of Collaboration and Contract Manufacturing

Cost of collaboration and contract manufacturing decreased for the three months ended March 31, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, primarily due to the recognition of process validation costs during the three months ended March 31, 2020 in connection with manufacturing Inmazeb under our BARDA agreement; such costs did not recur during the three months ended March 31, 2021. This decrease was largely offset by the recognition of manufacturing costs associated with higher sales of Dupixent.

Other Operating (Income) Expense

Other operating (income) expense, net, includes recognition of a portion of amounts previously deferred in connection with up-front and development milestone payments, as applicable, received in connection with Sanofi IO, Teva, and MTPC collaborative arrangements.

Other Income (Expense)

Other income (expense), net, for the three months ended March 31, 2021, compared to the same period in 2020, was positively impacted by the recognition of unrealized gains on equity securities.

Income Taxes

<i>(In millions, except effective tax rate)</i>	Three Months Ended March 31,	
	2021	2020
Income tax expense	\$ 137.8	\$ 44.0
Effective tax rate	11.0 %	6.6 %

Our effective tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2021 was positively impacted, compared to the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily by the reversal of liabilities related to uncertain tax positions, stock-based compensation, income earned in foreign jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate, and federal tax credits for research activities. Our effective tax rate for the three months ended March 31, 2020 was positively impacted, compared to the U.S. federal statutory rate, primarily by stock-based compensation, and, to a lesser extent, income earned in foreign jurisdictions with tax rates lower than the U.S. federal statutory rate and federal tax credits for research activities.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our financial condition is summarized as follows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	March 31, 2021	December 31, 2020	\$ Change
Financial assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,437.9	\$ 2,193.7	\$ (755.8)
Marketable securities - current	2,065.9	1,393.3	672.6
Marketable securities - noncurrent	3,543.7	3,135.6	408.1
	<u>\$ 7,047.5</u>	<u>\$ 6,722.6</u>	<u>\$ 324.9</u>
Borrowings:			
Long-term debt	\$ 1,978.9	\$ 1,978.5	\$ 0.4
Working capital:			
Current assets	\$ 10,055.1	\$ 9,779.1	\$ 276.0
Current liabilities	3,217.8	2,697.4	520.4
	<u>\$ 6,837.3</u>	<u>\$ 7,081.7</u>	<u>\$ (244.4)</u>

As of March 31, 2021, we also had borrowing availability of \$750.0 million under a revolving credit facility.

Sources and Uses of Cash for the Three Months Ended March 31, 2021 and 2020

(In millions)	As of March 31,		\$ Change
	2021	2020	
Cash flows provided by operating activities	\$ 668.5	\$ 698.0	\$ (29.5)
Cash flows used in investing activities	\$ (1,059.0)	\$ (443.2)	\$ (615.8)
Cash flows (used in) provided by financing activities	\$ (366.4)	\$ 335.6	\$ (702.0)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Our net income for the three months ended March 31, 2021 included \$143.9 million related to net unrealized gains on equity securities (included in other non-cash items). Inventories increased as of March 31, 2021, compared to December 31, 2020, partially (i) due to REGEN-COV production in connection with our agreement to supply drug product to the U.S. government, and (ii) as a result of purchasing additional raw materials in anticipation of potential disruptions to our supply chain due to the COVID-19 pandemic and additional production at our manufacturing facilities.

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Capital expenditures during the three months ended March 31, 2021 included costs associated with the expansion of our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, including construction of a fill/finish facility and related equipment. We expect to incur capital expenditures of \$585 million to \$650 million for the full year of 2021 primarily in connection with the continued expansion of our manufacturing facilities, including the fill/finish facility, and the expansion of our research facilities.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Proceeds from issuances of Common Stock, in connection with exercises of employee stock options, were \$95.0 million during the three months ended March 31, 2021, compared to \$811.4 million during the three months ended March 31, 2020.

In November 2019, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.0 billion of our Common Stock. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had repurchased the entire \$1.0 billion of its Common Stock that it was authorized to repurchase under this program.

In January 2021, our board of directors authorized a new share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.5 billion of our Common Stock. The share repurchase program was approved under terms substantially similar to the November 2019 share repurchase program. Repurchases may be made from time to time at management's discretion, and the timing and amount of any such repurchases will be determined based on share price, market conditions, legal requirements, and other relevant factors. The program has no time limit and can be discontinued at any time. There can be no assurance as to the timing or number of shares of any repurchases in the future. We plan to finance the share repurchase program with available cash.

During the three months ended March 31, 2021, we repurchased 690,265 shares of our Common Stock under the January 2021 program and recorded the cost of the shares received, or \$323.5 million, as Treasury Stock. As of March 31, 2021, \$1.177 billion remained available for share repurchases under the program.

Critical Accounting Policies and Use of Estimates

A summary of our critical accounting policies and use of estimates are presented in Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 (filed February 8, 2021). There have been no material changes to our critical accounting policies and use of estimates during the three months ended March 31, 2021.

Future Impact of Recently Issued Accounting Standards

As of March 31, 2021, the future adoption of recently issued accounting standards is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

ITEM 3. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Our market risks, and the way we manage them, are summarized in Part II, Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk" of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 (filed February 8, 2021). There have been no material changes to our market risks or to our management of such risks as of March 31, 2021.

ITEM 4. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")), as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on this evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer each concluded that, as of the end of such period, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized, and reported on a timely basis, and is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures.

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended March 31, 2021 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

ITEM 1. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

The information called for by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information set forth in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report.

ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

We operate in an environment that involves a number of significant risks and uncertainties. We caution you to read the following risk factors, which have affected, and/or in the future could affect, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. The risks described below include forward-looking statements, and actual events and our actual results may differ materially from these forward-looking statements. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial may also impair our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Furthermore, additional risks and uncertainties are described under other captions in this report and should also be considered by our investors. For purposes of this section (as well as this report in general), references to our products encompass products marketed or otherwise commercialized by us and/or our collaborators and references to our product candidates encompass product candidates in development by us and/or our collaborators (in the case of collaborated products or product candidates under the terms of the applicable collaboration agreements), unless otherwise stated or required by the context. In this section, we first provide a summary of the more significant risks and uncertainties we face and then provide a full set of risk factors and discuss them in greater detail.

Summary of Risk Factors

As noted above, we are subject to a number of risks that if realized could materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Some of the more significant risks and uncertainties we face include those summarized below. The summary below is not exhaustive and is qualified by reference to the full set of risk factors set forth in this "Risk Factors" section. Please carefully consider all of the information in this Form 10-Q, including the full set of risks set forth in this "Risk Factors" section, and in our other filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission before making an investment decision regarding Regeneron.

Risks Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic

- Our business may be further adversely affected by the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, including those impacting our manufacturing and supply chain operations, research and development efforts, commercial operations and sales force, administrative personnel, third-party service providers, and business partners and customers, as well as the demand for our marketed products.
- We face risks related to the development, manufacturing, and potential commercialization of REGEN-COV.

Commercialization Risks

- We are substantially dependent on the success of EYLEA and Dupixent.
- Sales of our products are dependent on the availability and extent of reimbursement from third-party payors, including private payors and government programs such as Medicare and Medicaid, which could change due to various factors such as drug price control measures that have been or may be introduced in the United States by various federal and state authorities.
- The commercial success of our products is subject to significant competition from products or product candidates that may be superior to, or more cost effective than, our products or product candidates.

- We and our collaborators on which we rely to commercialize some of our marketed products may be unable to continue to successfully commercialize or co-commercialize our products, both in the United States and abroad.

Regulatory and Development Risks

- Drug development and obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval for drug products is costly, time-consuming, and highly uncertain.
- Serious complications or side effects in connection with the use or development of our products or product candidates could cause our regulatory approvals to be revoked or limited or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products.
- We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use, which would delay or prevent continued development of such candidates and/or receipt of regulatory approval or commercial sale.
- Many of our products are intended to be used in combination with drug-delivery devices, which may result in additional regulatory, commercialization, and other risks.

Intellectual Property and Market Exclusivity Risks

- We may not be able to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, and our patents or other means of defending our intellectual property may be insufficient to protect our proprietary rights.
- Patents or proprietary rights of others may restrict our development, manufacturing, and/or commercialization efforts and subject us to patent litigation and other proceedings that could find us liable for damages.
- Loss or limitation of patent rights, and regulatory pathways for biosimilar competition, could reduce the duration of market exclusivity for our products, including EYLEA.

Manufacturing and Supply Risks

- We rely on limited internal and contracted manufacturing and supply chain capacity, which could adversely affect our ability to commercialize our products and to advance our clinical pipeline. As we increase our production in response to higher product demand or in anticipation of a potential regulatory approval, our current manufacturing capacity will likely not be sufficient, and our dependence on our collaborators and/or contract manufacturers may increase, to produce adequate quantities of drug material for both commercial and clinical purposes.
- Expanding our manufacturing capacity and establishing fill/finish capabilities will be costly and we may be unsuccessful in doing so in a timely manner, which could delay or prevent the launch and successful commercialization of our products approved for marketing and could jeopardize our clinical development programs.
- Our ability to manufacture products may be impaired if any of our or our collaborators' manufacturing activities, or the activities of other third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, are found to infringe patents of others.
- If sales of our marketed products do not meet the levels currently expected, or if the launch of any of our product candidates is delayed or unsuccessful, we may face costs related to excess inventory or unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities and at the facilities of third parties or our collaborators.
- Third-party service or supply failures, failures at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, or failures at the facilities of any other party participating in the supply chain, would adversely affect our ability to supply our products.
- Our or our collaborators' failure to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates could result in incurring substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products and/or in their commercial launch if regulatory approval is obtained, and a reduction in sales.

Other Regulatory and Litigation Risks

- If the testing or use of our products harms people, or is perceived to harm them even when such harm is unrelated to our products, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.
- Our business activities have been, and may in the future be, challenged under federal or state healthcare laws, which may subject us to civil or criminal proceedings, investigations, or penalties.
- If we fail to comply with our reporting and payment obligations under the Medicaid Drug Rebate program or other governmental pricing programs, we could be subject to additional reimbursement requirements, penalties, sanctions, and fines.
- We face risks from the improper conduct of our employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators, including those relating to potential non-compliance with relevant laws and regulations such as the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act.
- Our operations are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials.

- Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.
- Tax liabilities and risks associated with our operations outside of the United States could adversely affect our business.
- We face potential liability related to the personal information we collect from individuals, data brokers, or research institutions or obtain from clinical trials sponsored by us or our collaborators.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

- If our collaborations with Sanofi or Bayer are terminated or breached, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize certain of our products and product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.
- Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of our drug candidates and current and future products.

Other Risks Factors – Risks Related to Employees, Information Technology, Financial Results and Liquidity, and Our Common Stock

- Our business is dependent on our key personnel and will be harmed if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations.
- Significant disruptions of information technology systems or breaches of data security could adversely affect our business.
- We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce, or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.
- Our indebtedness could adversely impact our business.
- Our stock price is extremely volatile.
- Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval and over our management.

* * *

Risks Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic

Our business may be further adversely affected by the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic.

In December 2019, a novel strain of coronavirus, SARS-CoV-2, causing a disease referred to as COVID-19, was reported to have surfaced in Wuhan, China. It has since spread around the world, including the United States; and, in March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the COVID-19 outbreak a pandemic. This pandemic has adversely affected or has the potential to adversely affect, among other things, the economic and financial markets and labor resources of the countries in which we operate; our manufacturing and supply chain operations, research and development efforts, commercial operations and sales force, administrative personnel, third-party service providers, and business partners and customers; and the demand for our marketed products.

The COVID-19 pandemic has resulted in travel and other restrictions to reduce the spread of the disease, including governmental orders across the globe, which, among other things, direct individuals to shelter at their places of residence, direct businesses and governmental agencies to cease non-essential operations at physical locations, prohibit certain non-essential gatherings, maintain social distancing, and order cessation of non-essential travel. As a result of these developments, we have implemented work-from-home policies for a significant portion of our employees (except those deemed critical, including those working in our laboratories and manufacturing facilities). The effects of shelter-in-place and social distancing orders, government-imposed quarantines, and work-from-home policies may further negatively impact productivity, disrupt our business, and delay our clinical programs and development timelines beyond the delays we have already experienced and disclosed, the magnitude of which will depend, in part, on the length and severity of the restrictions and other limitations on our ability to conduct our business in the ordinary course. Such restrictions and limitations may also further negatively impact our access to regulatory authorities (which are affected, among other things, by applicable travel restrictions and may be delayed in responding to inquiries, reviewing filings, and conducting inspections); our ability to perform regularly scheduled quality checks and maintenance; and our ability to obtain services from third-party specialty vendors and other providers or to access their expertise as fully and timely as needed. The COVID-19 pandemic may also result in the loss of some of our key personnel, either temporarily or permanently. In addition, our sales and marketing efforts have been negatively impacted and may be further negatively impacted by postponement or cancellation of face-to-face meetings and restrictions on access by non-essential personnel to hospitals or clinics to the extent such measures slow down adoption or further commercialization of our marketed products. The demand for our marketed products may also be adversely impacted by the restrictions and limitations adopted in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, particularly to the extent they affect the patients' ability or willingness to start or continue treatment with our marketed products. Any of the foregoing factors may result in lower net product sales of our marketed products. For example, net product sales of EYLEA in the United States decreased for the three months ended June

30, 2020, compared to the same period in 2019, due in part to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic. See Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Results of Operations" for a discussion of our net product sales. Demand for some or all of our marketed products may continue to be reduced while the shelter-in-place or social distancing orders are in effect and, as a result, some of our inventory may become obsolete and may need to be written off, impacting our operating results. These and similar, and perhaps more severe, disruptions in our operations may materially adversely impact our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Quarantines, shelter-in-place, social distancing, and similar government orders (or the perception that such orders, shutdowns, or other restrictions on the conduct of business operations could occur) related to COVID-19 or other infectious diseases are impacting personnel at our research and manufacturing facilities, our suppliers, and other third parties on which we rely, and are also impacting the availability or cost of materials produced by or purchased from such parties, resulting in supply chain strains or disruptions that may become material. While some materials and services may be obtained from more than one supplier or provider, port closures and other restrictions resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic (including any government restrictions or limitations, such as those that may be imposed under the Defense Production Act) could materially disrupt our supply chain or limit our ability to obtain sufficient materials or services (including fill/finish services) required for the development and manufacturing of our products and product candidates as well as our research efforts. If microbial, viral (including COVID-19), or other contaminations are discovered in our products, product candidates, the materials used for their production, or in our facilities, or in the facilities of our collaborators, third-party contract manufacturers, or other providers or suppliers, the affected facilities may need to be closed or may otherwise be affected for an extended period of time, or the contamination may result in other delays or disruptions in our direct or indirect supply chain.

In addition, infections and deaths related to COVID-19 have disrupted and may continue to disrupt the United States' healthcare and healthcare regulatory systems. Such disruptions could divert healthcare resources away from, or materially delay, FDA review and potential approval of our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products. It is unknown how long these disruptions could continue. In addition, some of our clinical trials have been and may continue to be affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. This impact includes delays in site initiation and patient enrollment due to prioritization of hospital resources toward the COVID-19 pandemic, patients' inability to comply with clinical trial protocols if quarantines impede patient movement or interrupt healthcare services, and restrictions on trial initiations imposed by hospitals and other trial sites as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. Similarly, our ability to recruit and retain patients and principal investigators and site staff who, as healthcare providers, may have heightened exposure to COVID-19, has been and may continue to be delayed or disrupted. We continue to evaluate the adverse impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on an individual trial basis. The disruptions caused by the COVID-19 pandemic may further negatively impact the progress of our clinical trials, including the readouts of trial results, the timing of regulatory review, and any anticipated program milestones. Further, while we continue to focus on developing REGEN-COV to address the COVID-19 pandemic, our research programs and the development of our other product candidates may need to be further de-prioritized. Any elongation or de-prioritization of our research and development programs and clinical trials or delay in regulatory review resulting from such disruptions could materially affect the development and study of our product candidates, which would increase our operating expenses and may have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

While the potential economic impact brought by, and the duration of, the COVID-19 pandemic may be difficult to assess or predict, it previously caused significant disruption of global financial markets and could cause more economic disruption in the future, making it more difficult for us to access capital if needed. In addition, a recession or market correction resulting from the spread of COVID-19 could materially affect our business and the value of our Common Stock.

The global COVID-19 pandemic continues to rapidly evolve. The ultimate impact of this pandemic is highly uncertain and subject to change. We do not yet know the full extent of potential delays or impacts on our business, our clinical trials, healthcare systems, or the global economy as a whole. These effects could have a material impact on our operations.

To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic adversely affects our business, prospects, operating results, or financial condition, it may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in this "Risk Factors" section.

We face risks related to the development, manufacturing, and commercialization of REGEN-COV.

In response to the recent global outbreak of COVID-19, we are pursuing the development, manufacturing, and commercialization of REGEN-COV, a novel investigational antibody cocktail treatment designed to prevent and treat infection from the SARS-CoV-2 virus that received an EUA from the FDA in November 2020. There can be no assurance with respect to how long the EUA will remain in effect, whether the EUA will be revised (such as to provide for a lower authorized dose level or subcutaneous administration or to include COVID-19 prevention) based on new clinical trial results or otherwise, and whether the EUA is revoked by the FDA based on its determination that the underlying health emergency no longer exists or warrants such authorization or other reasons. In addition, while the EUA was granted following our announcement of positive results from the ongoing Phase 2/3 seamless trial in non-hospitalized patients with COVID-19 and we have further announced positive Phase 3 results in March 2021 and April 2021 (as discussed in Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis

of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Additional Information – Clinical Development Programs"), there are multiple ongoing clinical trials to evaluate the safety and efficacy of the antibody cocktail and there is no assurance of favorable results from any ongoing or future clinical trials, the timing of their completion, or the FDA's or other regulatory authorities' favorable determinations based on data from any such clinical trial. It is also possible that the FDA and other regulatory authorities may not grant the antibody cocktail full marketing approval for the treatment of COVID-19, or that any marketing approvals, if granted, may have significant limitations on its use. Further, other parties may be successful in developing a more effective treatment for COVID-19; and utilization of REGEN-COV may also be adversely impacted by other factors, such as the rollout of vaccines providing acquired immunity against COVID-19. As a result, we may never be successful in fully commercializing REGEN-COV. The intense public interest, including speculation by the media, in the development and commercialization of REGEN-COV has caused significant volatility in our stock price, which may continue as data and other information from the ongoing and any future clinical trials evaluating REGEN-COV and third-party product candidates for the treatment or prevention of COVID-19 as well as any other regulatory actions become public.

We also face risks related to our significant investment in the development, supply, allocation, distribution, pricing, and commercialization of REGEN-COV. Given the severity and urgency of the COVID-19 pandemic, we have committed significant capital and resources to fund and supply clinical trials and to accelerate and scale up the production of REGEN-COV, which involves a complex manufacturing process that is both resource- and time-sensitive. We expect our investment in the development and manufacture of REGEN-COV to continue through 2021 and potentially beyond, although the magnitude of our investment will be subject to clinical data results, the duration of the COVID-19 pandemic, and other factors, including regulatory outcomes. If we are unable to maintain the EUA or obtain regulatory approvals, or if we make a strategic decision to discontinue development of REGEN-COV or are otherwise not successful in the commercialization of REGEN-COV, we will be unable to recoup our significant expenses incurred to date and in the future related to the development and production of REGEN-COV.

In addition, our internal manufacturing capacity may not be sufficient to cover the demand for REGEN-COV. While we have entered into a collaboration agreement with Roche to develop, manufacture, and distribute REGEN-COV, we cannot be certain that this collaboration will result in the anticipated increase in the current manufacturing and distribution capacity for REGEN-COV or that any increased manufacturing and distribution capacity will be sufficient. In addition, we rely entirely on third parties for filling and finishing services for REGEN-COV. Our third-party fill/finish providers may not have sufficient capacity or may otherwise not be able to provide such services on a timely basis in the quantities requested (such as because they devote their capacity to other drugs or vaccines against COVID-19), which we have recently experienced. The ability of our third-party providers to deliver such services to us may further be adversely impacted by the imposition of government restrictions or limitations (including those that may be imposed under the Defense Production Act). If we are unable to timely enter into alternative arrangements, or if such alternative arrangements are not available on satisfactory terms or at all, we may experience delays in the development, manufacturing, and distribution of REGEN-COV, which could, among other things, prevent us from meeting our supply target under our January 2021 agreement with the U.S. government.

We and Roche also face challenges related to the allocation of existing and future supply of REGEN-COV, particularly with respect to geographic distribution. As supplies of REGEN-COV are expected to remain constrained, it is possible that the U.S. government may limit or restrict our ability to distribute and commercialize REGEN-COV outside of the United States. In addition, as a result of the emergency situations in many countries, there is a heightened risk that REGEN-COV may be subject to adverse governmental actions in certain countries. The U.S. government may exercise or assert certain rights with respect to our inventions, products, or product candidates. For example, under the Defense Production Act, the U.S. government may, among other things, require domestic industries to provide essential goods and services needed for the national defense, such as drug material or other supplies needed to treat COVID-19 patients, which could require us to allocate manufacturing capacity in a way that impacts our regular operations. In addition, our agreements with the U.S. government contain provisions granting the U.S. government certain rights relating to products, product candidates, and related inventions (as applicable) covered by those agreements. For example, our July 2020 agreement with the U.S. government to manufacture and deliver REGEN-COV to the U.S. government gives the U.S. government, among other rights, the right to require us to grant a non-exclusive license to applicable inventions to a third party if such action is deemed necessary to alleviate certain health or safety needs. This right may be triggered if we, for example, do not manufacture or supply sufficient product to address such needs. If the U.S. government exercises or asserts any such rights or imposes these or similar measures with respect to our products, product candidates, or related inventions (including REGEN-COV), it may adversely impact our business and results of operations. Foreign governments (including the government of Ireland, where we have manufacturing facilities) may have similar rights or attempt to assert any such rights. Further, we have observed and are likely to continue to face significant public attention and scrutiny over the complex decisions made regarding the REGEN-COV development program, including any allocation, distribution, or pricing decisions with respect to REGEN-COV. If we are unable to successfully manage these risks, we could face significant reputational harm, which could negatively affect our stock price.

Risks Related to Commercialization of Our Marketed Products, Product Candidates, and New Indications for Our Marketed Products

We are substantially dependent on the success of EYLEA and Dupixent.

EYLEA net sales represent a substantial portion of our revenues and this concentration of our net sales in a single product makes us substantially dependent on that product. For the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020, EYLEA net sales in the United States represented 53% and 64% of our total revenues, respectively. If we were to experience difficulty with the commercialization of EYLEA in the United States or if Bayer were to experience any difficulty with the commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States (including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic discussed above), or if we and Bayer are unable to maintain current marketing approvals of EYLEA, we may experience a reduction in revenue and may not be able to sustain profitability, and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially harmed.

In addition, we are dependent on our share of profits from the commercialization of Dupixent under our Antibody Collaboration with Sanofi. If we or Sanofi were to experience any difficulty with the commercialization of Dupixent or if we or Sanofi are unable to maintain current marketing approvals of Dupixent, we may experience a reduction in revenue and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially harmed.

If we or our collaborators are unable to continue to successfully commercialize our products, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition will be materially harmed.

We expect that the degree of commercial success of our marketed products will continue to depend on many factors, including the following (as applicable):

- the continued impact of SARS-CoV-2 (the virus that has caused the COVID-19 pandemic) on our business and the demand for our marketed products, as well as its continued impact on, among other things, our employees, collaborators, suppliers, and other third parties on which we rely, our ability to continue to manage our supply chain, and the global economy (as further discussed above under "Risks Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic - *Our business may be further adversely affected by the effects of the COVID-19 pandemic*");
- effectiveness of the commercial strategy in and outside the United States for the marketing of our products, including pricing strategy;
- sufficient coverage of, and reimbursement for, our marketed products by third-party payors, including Medicare and Medicaid in the United States and other government and private payors in the United States and foreign jurisdictions, as well as U.S. and foreign payor restrictions on eligible patient populations and the reimbursement process (including drug price control measures that have been or may be introduced in the United States by various federal and state authorities);
- our ability and our collaborators' ability to maintain sales of our marketed products in the face of competitive products and to differentiate our marketed products from competitive products, including as applicable product candidates currently in clinical development; and, in the case of EYLEA, the existing and potential new competition for EYLEA (discussed further under "*The commercial success of our products and product candidates is subject to significant competition - Marketed Products*" below) and the willingness of retinal specialists and patients to start or continue treatment with EYLEA or to switch from another product to EYLEA;
- serious complications or side effects in connection with the use of our marketed products, as discussed under "Risks Related to Maintaining Approval of Our Marketed Products and the Development and Obtaining Approval of Our Product Candidates and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *Serious complications or side effects in connection with the use of our products and in clinical trials for our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products could cause our regulatory approvals to be revoked or limited or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, which could severely harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition*" below;
- maintaining and successfully monitoring commercial manufacturing arrangements for our marketed products with third parties who perform fill/finish or other steps in the manufacture of such products to ensure that they meet our standards and those of regulatory authorities, including the FDA, which extensively regulate and monitor pharmaceutical manufacturing facilities;

- our ability to meet the demand for commercial supplies of our marketed products;
- the outcome of the pending proceedings relating to EYLEA, Dupixent, Praluent, and REGEN-COV (described further in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report), as well as other risks relating to our marketed products and product candidates associated with intellectual property of other parties and pending or future litigation relating thereto (as discussed under "Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Market Exclusivity" below);
- the outcome of the pending government proceedings and investigations and other matters described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report (including the civil complaint filed against us on June 24, 2020 in the U.S. District Court for the District of Massachusetts by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts);
- the results of post-approval studies, whether conducted by us or by others and whether mandated by regulatory agencies or voluntary, and studies of other products that could implicate an entire class of products or are perceived to do so; and
- the effect of existing and new health care laws and regulations currently being considered or implemented in the United States, including price reporting and other disclosure requirements of such laws and regulations and the potential impact of such requirements on physician prescribing practices and payor coverage.

More detailed information about the risks related to the commercialization of our marketed products is provided in the risk factors below.

We and our collaborators are subject to significant ongoing regulatory obligations and oversight with respect to the products we or our collaborators commercialize. If we or our collaborators fail to maintain regulatory compliance for any of such products, the applicable marketing approval may be withdrawn, which would materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

We and our collaborators are subject to significant ongoing regulatory obligations and oversight with respect to the products we or they commercialize for the products' currently approved indications in the United States, EU, and other countries where such products are approved. If we or our collaborators fail to maintain regulatory compliance for such products' currently approved indications (including because the product does not meet the relevant endpoints of any required post-approval studies, or for any of the reasons discussed below under "Risks Related to Maintaining Approval of Our Marketed Products and the Development and Obtaining Approval of Our Product Candidates and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval for drug products is costly, time-consuming, and highly uncertain*"), the applicable marketing approval may be withdrawn, which would materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Failure to comply may also subject us to sanctions, product recalls, or withdrawals of previously approved marketing applications. See also "Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply - *Our or our collaborators' failure to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates could result in incurring substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products and/or in their commercial launch if regulatory approval is obtained, and a reduction in sales*" below.

Sales of our marketed products are dependent on the availability and extent of reimbursement from third-party payors, and changes to such reimbursement may materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Sales of our marketed products in the United States are dependent, in large part, on the availability and extent of reimbursement from third-party payors, including private payor healthcare and insurance programs, health maintenance organizations, pharmacy benefit management companies ("PBMs"), and government programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. Sales of our marketed products in other countries are dependent, in large part, on similar reimbursement mechanisms and programs in those countries.

Our future revenues and profitability will be adversely affected in a material manner if such third-party payors do not adequately defray or reimburse the cost of our marketed products to patients. If these entities do not provide coverage and reimbursement with respect to our marketed products or provide an insufficient level of coverage and reimbursement, such products may be too costly for many patients to afford them, and physicians may not prescribe them. Many third-party payors cover only selected drugs, or may prefer selected drugs, making drugs that are not covered or preferred by such payors more expensive for patients. Third-party payors may also require prior authorization for reimbursement, or require failure on another type of treatment before covering a particular drug, particularly with respect to higher-priced drugs. As our currently marketed products and product candidates are biologics, bringing them to market may cost more than bringing traditional, small-molecule drugs to market due to the complexity associated with the research, development, production, supply, and regulatory review of such products. Given cost sensitivities in many health care systems (which will likely be exacerbated as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic), our currently marketed products and product candidates are likely to be subject to continued pricing pressures, which may have an adverse impact on our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

In addition, in order for private insurance and governmental payors (such as Medicare and Medicaid in the United States) to reimburse the cost of our marketed products, we must maintain, among other things, our FDA registration and our National Drug Code, formulary approval by PBMs, and recognition by insurance companies and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (the "CMS"). There is no certainty that we will be able to obtain or maintain the applicable requirements for reimbursement (including relevant formulary coverage, as discussed further below) of our current and future marketed products, which may have a material adverse effect on our business.

Government and other third-party payors (including PBMs) are challenging the prices charged for healthcare products and increasingly limiting, and attempting to limit, both coverage and level of reimbursement for prescription drugs, such as by requiring outcomes-based or other pay-for-performance pricing arrangements. They are also imposing restrictions on eligible patient populations and the reimbursement process, including by means of required prior authorizations and utilization management criteria, such as step therapy (*i.e.*, requiring the use of less costly medications before more costly medications are approved for coverage). Some states are also considering legislation that would control the prices and reimbursement of prescription drugs, and state Medicaid programs are increasingly requesting manufacturers to pay supplemental rebates and requiring prior authorization by the state program for use of any prescription drug for which supplemental rebates are not being paid. It is likely that federal and state legislatures and health agencies will continue to focus on additional health care reform measures in the future that will impose additional constraints on prices and reimbursements for our marketed products; this trend may be further accelerated as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Further, there have been several recent U.S. Congressional inquiries and proposed federal and state legislation and policies designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to drug pricing, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, reduce the out-of-pocket cost of prescription drugs, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for drugs. President Biden and various members of his administration and the current U.S. Congress have indicated that lowering drug prices continues to be a legislative and political priority. Proposals aimed at drug pricing recently introduced at the federal level include measures that would index the price of certain drugs to international pricing, allow the government to negotiate prescription drug prices for Medicare, and permit the importation of drugs from other countries into the United States at lower prices. Another recent example is the September 2020 "MFN Executive Order" issued by former President Trump and the related interim final rule (the "MFN Interim Final Rule") issued by HHS, acting through CMS, to implement rulemaking to test a payment model (the "MFN Model") pursuant to which Medicare would pay no more than the "most-favored-nation price" within the member countries of the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development for certain drugs covered by Medicare Part B (such as EYLEA) and Part D. As previously reported, while preliminary injunctive relief preventing the MFN Interim Final Rule from becoming effective on January 1, 2021 has been granted and such relief has not been appealed, if the MFN Interim Final Rule is not permanently enjoined or repealed or the MFN Model is otherwise implemented, this would have a material adverse impact on the extent of Medicare reimbursements for EYLEA and our results of operations. See Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements for further details regarding the lawsuit relating to the MFN Interim Final Rule filed by Regeneron. At the state level, legislatures are becoming increasingly aggressive in passing legislation and implementing regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access, and price and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures. In some cases, these measures are designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing. A reduction in the availability or extent of reimbursement from U.S. government programs (including as a result of the proposals, initiatives, and developments described above) could have a material adverse effect on the sales of EYLEA or our other marketed products. Economic pressure on state budgets may also have a similar impact.

In addition, PBMs often develop formularies to reduce their cost for medications. The breadth of the products covered by formularies varies considerably from one PBM to another. Failure to be included in such formularies or to achieve favorable formulary status may negatively impact the utilization and market share of our marketed products. If our marketed products are not included within an adequate number of formularies, adequate reimbursement levels are not provided, the eligible insured patient population for our products is limited, or a key payor refuses to provide reimbursement for our products in a particular jurisdiction altogether, this could have a material adverse effect on our and our collaborators' ability to commercialize the applicable product.

In certain foreign countries, pricing, coverage, and level of reimbursement of prescription drugs are subject to governmental control, and we and our collaborators may be unable to obtain coverage, pricing, and/or reimbursement on terms that are favorable to us or necessary for us or our collaborators to successfully commercialize our marketed products in those countries. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing and reimbursement vary widely from country to country, and may take into account the clinical effectiveness, cost, and service impact of existing, new, and emerging drugs and treatments. For example, the EU provides options for its member states to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. A member state may approve a

specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market. Our results of operations may suffer if we or our collaborators are unable to market our products in foreign countries or if coverage and reimbursement for our marketed products in foreign countries is limited or delayed.

The commercial success of our products and product candidates is subject to significant competition.

Marketed Products

There is substantial competition in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries from biotechnology, pharmaceutical, and chemical companies. Many of our competitors have substantially greater research, preclinical and clinical product development and manufacturing capabilities, as well as financial, marketing, and human resources, than we do. Our smaller competitors may also enhance their competitive position if they acquire or discover patentable inventions, form collaborative arrangements, or merge with larger pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies. There is significant actual and potential future competition for each of our marketed products.

EYLEA faces significant competition in the marketplace. For example, EYLEA competes in one or more of its approved indications with other VEGF inhibitors, including Novartis and Genentech/Roche's Lucentis[®] (ranibizumab) and Novartis' Beovu[®] (brocicizumab). Ophthalmologists are also using off-label, third-party repackaged versions of Genentech/Roche's approved VEGF antagonist, bevacizumab, for the treatment of certain of EYLEA's indications, and we are aware of another company developing an ophthalmic formulation of such product. In DME and RVO, EYLEA also competes with intravitreal implants of corticosteroids. We are also aware of a number of companies working on the development of product candidates and extended delivery devices for the potential treatment of one or more of EYLEA's indications, including those that act by blocking VEGF and VEGF receptors (including therapies designed to extend the treatment interval) and/or other targets (such as Ang2). In addition, we are aware of several companies developing biosimilar versions of EYLEA and other approved anti-VEGF treatments. Other potentially competitive products in development include products for use in combination with EYLEA and/or other anti-VEGF treatments, small-molecule tyrosine kinase inhibitors, gene therapies, and other eye-drop formulations, devices, and oral therapies. There also is a risk that third parties repackage ZALTRAP for off-label use and sale for the treatment of diseases of the eye, even though ZALTRAP has not been manufactured and formulated for use in intravitreal injections. We are aware of claims by third parties, including those based on published clinical data, alleging that ZALTRAP may be safely administered to the eye.

The market for Dupixent's current and potential future indications is also competitive. In atopic dermatitis, there are several topical ointments or agents either approved or in development. There is also a systemic JAK inhibitor approved for atopic dermatitis and others are in development. In addition, a number of companies are developing antibodies against IL-13, IL-13Ra1, OX40, IL-31R, and/or IL-1alpha. In asthma, competitors to Dupixent include antibodies against the IL-5 ligand or the IL-5 receptor or immunoglobulin E; and some of these antibodies are either approved or in development for indications that also compete or may compete in the future with Dupixent in CRSwNP. There are several other potentially competitive products in development that may compete with Dupixent in asthma, as well as potential future indications, including antibodies against thymic stromal lymphopoietin ("TSLP"), the IL-33 ligand, or the IL-33 receptor (ST2). Dupixent also faces competition from orally administered small molecule agents and inhaled products in asthma and potential future indications.

Libtayo also faces significant competition. There are several competitors that are marketing and/or developing antibodies against PD-1 and/or PDL-1, including Merck's Keytruda[®] (pembrolizumab), Bristol-Myers Squibb's Opdivo[®] (nivolumab), Roche's Tecentriq[®] (atezolizumab), and AstraZeneca's Imfinzi[®] (durvalumab).

There is also significant actual and potential future competition for other products marketed or otherwise commercialized by us and/or our collaborators under our collaboration agreements with them. For example, there are several companies that are marketing and/or developing antibodies or other molecules (such as small interfering RNA molecules, or siRNAs) against PCSK9, ANGPTL3 and IL-6 and/or IL-6R, which currently (or, for product candidates in development, may in the future if approved) compete with Praluent, Evkeeza, and Kevzara, respectively.

Product Candidates

Our *VelocImmune*[®] technology, other antibody generation technologies, and late-stage and earlier-stage clinical candidates face competition from many pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies using various technologies, including antibody generation technologies and other approaches such as RNA interference (RNAi) and chimeric antigen receptor T cell (CAR-T cell) technologies. For example, we are aware of other pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies actively engaged in the research and development of antibody-based products against targets that are also the targets of our early- and late-stage product candidates. We are also aware of other companies developing or marketing small molecules that may compete with our antibody-based product candidates in various indications, if such product candidates obtain regulatory approval in those

indications. If any of these or other competitors announces a successful clinical study involving a product that may be competitive with one of our product candidates or the grant of marketing approval by a regulatory agency for a competitive product, such developments may have an adverse effect on our business or future prospects. In addition, the first product to reach the market in a therapeutic area is often at a significant competitive advantage relative to later entrants to the market. Accordingly, the relative speed with which we, or our collaborators, can develop our product candidates, complete the clinical trials and approval processes, and, if such product candidates are approved for marketing and sale, supply commercial quantities to the market is expected to continue to be an important competitive factor. Due to the uncertainties associated with developing biopharmaceutical products, we may not be the first to obtain marketing approval for a product against any particular target, which may have a material adverse effect on our business or future prospects.

We rely on our collaborations with Bayer and Sanofi for commercializing some of our marketed products.

While we have established our own sales and marketing organization for EYLEA in the United States for its currently approved indications, we have no sales, marketing, commercial, or distribution capabilities for EYLEA outside the United States. Under the terms of our license and collaboration agreement with Bayer (which is terminable by Bayer at any time upon six or twelve months' advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination), we rely on Bayer (and, in Japan, Santen pursuant to a Co-Promotion and Distribution Agreement with Bayer's Japanese affiliate, as in effect from time to time) for sales, marketing, and distribution of EYLEA in countries outside the United States.

In addition, under the terms of our Antibody Collaboration and our IO Collaboration, we and Sanofi co-commercialize Dupixent and Libtayo in the United States. As a result, we rely in part on Sanofi's sales and marketing organization in the United States for these products. If we and Sanofi fail to coordinate our United States sales and marketing efforts effectively, sales of any of such products may be materially affected. Sanofi also maintains other important responsibilities relating to Dupixent in the United States. For example, Sanofi records product sales for Dupixent in the United States and leads negotiations with payors relating to this product. We also rely on Sanofi for sales, marketing, and distribution of Dupixent and Libtayo in countries outside the United States. While we recently exercised our option under the Antibody Collaboration to co-commercialize Dupixent in certain jurisdictions outside the United States and expect to commence this co-commercialization later this year, we will continue to rely in part on Sanofi's sales and marketing organization in such jurisdictions and there can be no assurance that we will be able to commence or successfully conduct such co-commercialization in the expected time frame or at all.

If we and our collaborators are unsuccessful in continuing to commercialize the marketed products subject to such collaborations, or if Bayer or Sanofi terminate their respective collaborations with us, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially impaired. We have limited commercial capabilities outside the United States and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities. Therefore, termination of the Bayer collaboration agreement, our Antibody Collaboration, or our IO Collaboration would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful commercialization of the applicable products, particularly outside the United States. For additional information regarding our collaborations with Bayer and Sanofi, see "Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties - *If our collaboration with Bayer for EYLEA is terminated, or Bayer materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition, and our ability to continue to develop EYLEA and commercialize EYLEA outside the United States in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed*" below and "Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties - *If our Antibody Collaboration or our IO Collaboration with Sanofi is terminated, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize certain of our products and product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed*" below.

Sales of our marketed products recorded by us and our collaborators could be reduced by imports from countries where such products may be available at lower prices.

Our sales of products we commercialize in the United States and our collaborators' sales of products they commercialize under our collaboration agreements with them in the United States and other countries (which impact our share of any profits or losses from the commercialization of these products under the relevant collaboration agreements and, therefore, our results of operations) may be reduced if the applicable product is imported into those countries from lower priced markets, whether legally or illegally (a practice known as parallel trading or reimportation). Parallel traders (who may repackage or otherwise alter the original product or sell it through alternative channels such as mail order or the Internet) take advantage of the price differentials between markets arising from factors including sales costs, market conditions (such as intermediate trading stages), tax rates, or national regulation of prices. Under our arrangement with Bayer, pricing and reimbursement for EYLEA outside the United States is the responsibility of Bayer. Similarly, under our Antibody Collaboration and IO Collaboration with Sanofi, pricing and reimbursement for the products commercialized thereunder outside the United States are the responsibility of Sanofi. Prices for our marketed products in jurisdictions outside the United States are based on local market economics and competition and are likely to differ from country to country. In the United States, prices for pharmaceuticals are generally higher than in the bordering nations of Canada and Mexico and sales of our marketed products in the United States may be

reduced if the applicable product marketed in those bordering nations is imported into the United States. In addition, there are proposals to legalize the import of pharmaceuticals from outside the United States into the United States. If such proposals were implemented, our future revenues derived from sales of our marketed products could be reduced. Parallel-trading practices also are of particular relevance to the EU, where they have been encouraged by the current regulatory framework. These types of imports may exert pressure on the pricing of our marketed products in a particular market or reduce sales recorded by us or our collaborators, thereby adversely affecting our results of operations.

We may be unsuccessful in continuing the commercialization of our marketed products or in commercializing our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, if approved, which would materially and adversely affect our business, profitability, and future prospects.

Even if clinical trials demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of any of our product candidates for a specific disease and the necessary regulatory approvals are obtained, the commercial success of any of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products will depend upon, among other things, their acceptance by patients, the medical community, and third-party payors and on our and our collaborators' ability to successfully manufacture, market, and distribute those products in substantial commercial quantities or to establish and manage the required infrastructure to do so, including large-scale information technology systems and a large-scale distribution network. Establishing and maintaining sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities are expensive and time-consuming. Even if we obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications, if they are not successfully commercialized, we will not be able to recover the significant investment we have made in developing such products and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be severely harmed.

The commercial success of our products may also be adversely affected by guidelines or recommendations to healthcare providers, administrators, payors, and patient communities that result in decreased use of our products. Such guidelines or recommendations may be published not only by governmental agencies, but also professional societies, practice management groups, private foundations, and other interested parties.

Our product candidates are delivered either by intravenous infusion or by intravitreal or subcutaneous injections, which are generally less well received by patients than tablet or capsule delivery and this could adversely affect the commercial success of those products if they receive marketing approval.

We are dependent upon a small number of customers for a significant portion of our revenue, and the loss of or significant reduction in sales to these customers would adversely affect our results of operations.

We sell EYLEA, Libtayo, Praluent, and ARCALYST in the United States to several distributors and specialty pharmacies, as applicable. Under this distribution model, the distributors and specialty pharmacies generally take physical delivery of product and generally sell the product directly to healthcare providers or other pharmacies (as applicable). For the three months ended March 31, 2021, our gross product sales of such products to two customers accounted on a combined basis for 75% of our total gross product revenue. We expect this significant customer concentration to continue for the foreseeable future. Our ability to generate and grow sales of these products will depend, in part, on the extent to which our distributors and specialty pharmacies are able to provide adequate distribution of these products to healthcare providers. Although we believe we can find additional distributors, if necessary, our revenue during any period of disruption could suffer and we might incur additional costs. In addition, these customers are responsible for a significant portion of our net trade accounts receivable balances. Further, as discussed under "Risks Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic - *We face risks related to the development, manufacturing, and commercialization of REGEN-COV*" above, we have entered into agreements with the U.S. government to manufacture and supply REGEN-COV. The loss of any large customer, a significant reduction in sales we make to them, any cancellation of orders they have made with us, or any failure to pay for the products we have shipped to them could adversely affect our results of operations.

If we are unable to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States for products we intend to commercialize or co-commercialize outside the United States, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be adversely affected.

We have limited commercial capabilities outside the United States and do not currently have an organization for the sales, marketing, and distribution of marketed products outside the United States. We will need to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States if we decide to co-commercialize a product outside the United States. For example, we recently exercised our option under the Antibody Collaboration to co-commercialize Dupixent in certain jurisdictions outside the United States, and we have taken initial steps to establish commercial capabilities in such jurisdictions. In addition, there may be other circumstances in which we need to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States, including because we decide to commercialize a particular product independently; we are unable to find an appropriate collaborator; or our existing collaborator decides not to opt in, decides to opt out, or breaches its obligations to us with respect to a particular product.

In order to commercialize or co-commercialize any products outside the United States, we must build our sales, marketing, distribution, managerial, and other non-technical capabilities in the relevant markets or make arrangements with third parties to perform these services, any of which will likely be expensive and time consuming and could delay product launch or the co-commercialization of a product in one or more markets outside the United States. We cannot be certain that we will be able to successfully develop commercial capabilities outside the United States (including as it relates to Dupixent) within an acceptable time frame, without incurring substantial expenses, or at all. These and other difficulties relating to commercializing our products outside the United States may severely harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Risks Related to Maintaining Approval of Our Marketed Products and the Development and Obtaining Approval of Our Product Candidates and New Indications for Our Marketed Products

If we or our collaborators do not maintain regulatory approval for our marketed products, and obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, we will not be able to market or sell them, which would materially and negatively impact our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

We cannot sell or market products without regulatory approval. If we or our collaborators do not maintain regulatory approval for our marketed products, and obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications of our marketed products (or are materially delayed in doing so), the value of our Company and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval for drug products is costly, time-consuming, and highly uncertain.

In the United States, we (which, for purposes of this risk factor, includes our collaborators, unless otherwise stated or required by the context) must obtain and maintain approval from the FDA for each drug we intend to sell. Obtaining FDA approval is typically a lengthy and expensive process, and approval is highly uncertain. We cannot predict with certainty if or when we might submit for regulatory approval for any of our product candidates currently under development. Any approvals we may obtain may not cover all of the clinical indications for which we are seeking approval. Also, an approval might contain significant limitations in the form of narrow indications, warnings, precautions, or contra-indications with respect to conditions of use. Additionally, the FDA may determine that a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy ("REMS") is necessary to ensure that the benefits of a new product outweigh its risks, and the product can therefore be approved. A REMS may include various elements, ranging from a medication guide or patient package insert to limitations on who may prescribe or dispense the drug, depending on what the FDA considers necessary for the safe use of the drug. The FDA has substantial discretion in the approval process (including with respect to setting specific conditions for submission) and may either refuse to accept an application for substantive review or may form the opinion after review of an application that the application is insufficient to allow approval of a product candidate. If the FDA does not accept our application for review or approve our application, it may require that we conduct additional clinical, preclinical, or manufacturing validation studies and submit the data before it will reconsider our application. Depending on the extent of these or any other studies that might be required, approval of any applications that we submit may be delayed significantly, or we may be required to expend more resources. It is also possible that any such additional studies, if performed and completed, may not be considered sufficient by the FDA to make our applications approvable. If any of these outcomes occur, we may be forced to delay or abandon our applications for approval.

In certain instances (such as when we use a biomarker-based test to identify and enroll specific patients in a clinical trial), regulatory approval of a companion diagnostic to our therapeutic product candidate may be required as a condition to regulatory approval of the therapeutic product candidate. We may need to rely on third parties to provide companion diagnostics for use with our product candidates. Such third parties may be unable or unwilling on terms acceptable to us to provide such companion diagnostics or to obtain timely regulatory approval of such companion diagnostics, which could negatively impact regulatory approval of our product candidates or may result in increased development costs or delays.

The FDA may also require us to conduct additional clinical trials after granting approval of a product. Its ability to do so has been enhanced by the Food and Drug Administration Amendments Act of 2007, pursuant to which the FDA has the explicit authority to require postmarketing studies (also referred to as post-approval or Phase 4 studies), labeling changes based on new safety information, and compliance with FDA-approved risk evaluation and mitigation strategies. Post-approval studies, whether conducted by us or by others and whether mandated by regulatory agencies or voluntary, and other data about our marketed products (or data about products similar to our marketed products that implicate an entire class of products or are perceived to do so) may result in changes in product labeling, restrictions on use, product withdrawal or recall, loss of approval, or lower sales of our products. Obligations equivalent in scope, but which can vary widely in application, apply in foreign countries.

According to the FDA policies under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, the FDA system of review times for new drugs includes standard review and priority review. The FDA's goal for a standard review is to review the application within a 10-month time frame from the time the application is filed by the FDA (filing date), which typically occurs approximately 60 days

following submission of the application by the applicant. The FDA has stated the goal to act on 90% of standard new molecular entity ("NME") New Drug Application ("NDA") and original BLA submissions within 10 months of the filing date. A priority review designation is given to drugs that treat a serious condition and offer major advances in treatment, or provide a treatment where no adequate therapy exists, and may also be afforded to a human drug application based on a priority review voucher. The FDA has stated the goal to act on 90% of priority NME NDA and original BLA submissions within six months of the filing date. However, the FDA's review goals are subject to change and the duration of the FDA's review depends on a number of factors, including the number and types of other applications that are submitted to the FDA around the same time period or are pending. Even if any of our applications receives a priority review designation, we may not ultimately be able to obtain approval of our application within a time frame consistent with the FDA's stated review goals or at all, and such designation may not actually lead to a faster development or regulatory review or approval process. Procedures that are equivalent in scope, but which can vary widely in application, apply in foreign countries.

The FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities enforce Good Clinical Practices ("GCPs") and other regulations and legal requirements through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical research organizations ("CROs"), principal investigators, and trial sites. If we or any of the third parties conducting our clinical studies are determined to have failed to fully comply with GCPs, the study protocol or applicable regulations, the clinical data generated in those studies may be deemed unreliable. This could result in non-approval of our product candidates by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities such as the EC, or we or the FDA or such other regulatory authorities may decide to conduct additional inspections or require additional clinical studies, which would delay our development programs, require us to incur additional costs, and could substantially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Before approving a new drug or biologic product, the FDA and such comparable foreign regulatory authorities require that the facilities at which the product will be manufactured or advanced through the supply chain be in compliance with current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP, requirements and regulations governing the manufacture, shipment, and storage of the product. Additionally, manufacturers of biological products and their facilities are subject to payment of substantial user fees and continual review and periodic inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities for compliance with cGMP regulations and adherence to any commitments made in the applicable BLA. These cGMP requirements and regulations are not prescriptive instructions on how to manufacture products, but rather a series of principles that must be observed during manufacturing; as a result, their implementation may not be clearly delineated and may present a challenging task. Manufacturing product candidates in compliance with these regulatory requirements is complex, time-consuming, and expensive. To be successful, our products must be manufactured in compliance with regulatory requirements, and at competitive costs. If we or any of our third-party manufacturers, product packagers, labelers, or other parties performing steps in the supply chain are unable to maintain regulatory compliance with cGMP, the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities can impose monetary penalties or other civil or criminal sanctions, including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new drug or biologic product, or revocation of a pre-existing approval. For additional information, see "Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply - *Our or our collaborators' failure to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates could result in incurring substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products and/or in their commercial launch if regulatory approval is obtained, and a reduction in sales.*" Our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed as a result of noncompliance with the requirements and regulations described in this paragraph.

We are also subject to ongoing requirements imposed by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities governing the labeling, packaging, storage, distribution, safety surveillance, advertising, promotion, record-keeping, and reporting of safety and other post-marketing information. The holder of an approved BLA or foreign equivalent is obligated to monitor and report adverse events and any failure of a product to meet the specifications in the BLA. The holder of an approved BLA or foreign equivalent must also submit new or supplemental applications and obtain FDA approval for certain changes to the approved product, product labeling, or manufacturing process. Advertising and promotional materials must comply with FDA regulations and those of foreign regulatory authorities and may be subject to other potentially applicable federal and state laws. The applicable regulations in countries outside the U.S. grant similar powers to the competent authorities and impose similar obligations on companies.

In addition to the standard drug approval process, the FDA has the authority to grant an EUA to allow unapproved medical products to be used in an emergency to diagnose, treat, or prevent serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions when, based on the totality of scientific evidence, there is evidence of effectiveness of the medical product, and there are no adequate, approved, and available alternatives. In November 2020, REGEN-COV received an EUA from the FDA for the treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19. However, the FDA may revoke this EUA (or any other EUA we may be granted in the future) if it is determined that the underlying health emergency no longer exists or warrants such authorization; therefore, we cannot predict how long this EUA (or any other EUA we may be granted in the future) will remain in effect. Such revocation could

adversely impact our business in a variety of ways, including by having to absorb related manufacturing and overhead costs as well as potential inventory write-offs if regulatory approval is not obtained timely or at all.

In addition to the FDA and other regulatory agency regulations in the United States, we are subject to a variety of foreign regulatory requirements governing human clinical trials, manufacturing, marketing and approval of drugs, and commercial sale and distribution of drugs in foreign countries. The foreign regulatory approval process is similarly a lengthy and expensive process, the result of which is highly uncertain, and foreign regulatory requirements include all of the risks associated with FDA approval as well as country specific regulations. We and our collaborators must maintain regulatory compliance for the products we or they commercialize in foreign jurisdictions. From time to time, we may hold a product's marketing approval in a jurisdiction outside the United States where we may have less experience and where our regulatory capabilities may be more limited. In addition, actions by a regulatory agency in a country or region with respect to a product candidate may have an impact on the approval process for that product candidate in another country or region. Foreign regulatory authorities often also have the authority to require post-approval studies, such as a post-authorization safety study ("PASS") and/or post-authorization efficacy study ("PAES"), which involve various risks similar to those described above, and may ask for additional data in order to begin a clinical study including phase 3 clinical trials required to submit a MAA in the EU. Whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product in the United States, we must obtain approval of the product by the comparable regulatory authorities in foreign countries before we can market that product or any other product in those countries.

Furthermore, in the European Economic Area ("EEA"), if we do not manage to retain a Qualified Person for Pharmacovigilance ("QPPV"), to maintain a Pharmacovigilance System Master File ("PSMF"), or to comply with other pharmacovigilance obligations, we may be at risk of our clinical trials being closed prematurely, our marketing authorization being suspended, and we may be subject to other enforcement actions by the national competent authorities of the EEA or the EC.

The exact requirements concerning pharmacovigilance reporting may differ in the numerous countries in which we conduct clinical trials. Failure to comply with the related pharmacovigilance requirements may result in the premature closure of the clinical trials and other enforcement actions by the relevant regulatory authorities.

Preclinical and clinical studies required for our product candidates and new indications of our marketed products are expensive and time-consuming, and their outcome is highly uncertain. If any such studies are delayed or yield unfavorable results, regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications of our marketed products may be delayed or become unobtainable.

As described above, we must conduct extensive testing of our product candidates and new indications of our marketed products before we can obtain regulatory approval to market and sell them. We need to conduct both preclinical animal testing and human clinical trials. Conducting such studies is a lengthy, time-consuming, and expensive process. These tests and trials may not achieve favorable results for many reasons, including, among others, failure of the product candidate to demonstrate safety or efficacy, the development of serious or life-threatening adverse events (or side effects) caused by or connected with exposure to the product candidate (or prior or concurrent exposure to other products or product candidates), difficulty in enrolling and maintaining subjects in a clinical trial, clinical trial design that may not make it possible to enroll or retain a sufficient number of patients to achieve a statistically significant result or the desired level of statistical significance for the endpoint in question, lack of sufficient supplies of the product candidate or comparator drug, and the failure of clinical investigators, trial monitors, contractors, consultants, or trial subjects to comply with the trial plan, protocol, or applicable regulations related to the FDA's GLPs or GCPs. A clinical trial may also fail because the dose(s) of the investigational drug included in the trial were either too low or too high to determine the optimal effect of the investigational drug in the disease setting.

We will need to reevaluate any drug candidate that does not test favorably and either conduct new studies, which are expensive and time consuming, or abandon that drug development program. If preclinical testing yields unfavorable results, product candidates may not advance to clinical trials. The failure of clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and effectiveness of our clinical candidates for the desired indication(s) would preclude the successful development of those candidates for such indication(s), in which event our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed.

Furthermore, some of our products and product candidates (such as Libtayo and Dupixent) are studied in combination with agents and treatments developed by us or our collaborators. There may be additional risks and unforeseen safety issues resulting from such combined administration, any of which may materially adversely impact clinical development of these product candidates and our ability to obtain regulatory approval.

In some jurisdictions such as the EU, initiating phase 3 clinical trials and clinical trials in the pediatric population is subject to a requirement to obtain approval or a waiver from the competent authorities of the EU Member States and/or the EMA. If we do not obtain such approval, our ability to conduct clinical trials and obtain marketing authorizations or approvals may be severely impaired and our business may be adversely impacted.

Successful development of our current and future product candidates is uncertain.

Only a small minority of all research and development programs ultimately result in commercially successful drugs. Clinical trials may not demonstrate statistically sufficient effectiveness and safety to obtain the requisite regulatory approvals for these product candidates in these indications. Many companies in the biopharmaceutical industry, including our Company, have suffered significant setbacks in clinical trials, even after promising results have been obtained in earlier trials. In a number of instances, we have terminated the development of product candidates due to a lack of or only modest effectiveness, and clinical trials evaluating our product candidates failed to meet the relevant endpoints. For example, in August 2017, we reported that the Phase 3 study evaluating suptavumab, an antibody to RSV, did not meet its primary endpoint of preventing medically-attended RSV infections in infants; as a result, we discontinued further clinical development of this antibody. Moreover, even if we obtain positive results from preclinical testing or clinical trials, we may not achieve the same success in future trials, or the FDA and analogous foreign regulatory authorities may deem the results insufficient for an approval.

Many of our clinical trials are conducted under the oversight of IDMCs. These independent oversight bodies are made up of external experts who review the progress of ongoing clinical trials, including available safety and efficacy data, and make recommendations concerning a trial's continuation, modification, or termination based on interim, unblinded data. Any of our ongoing clinical trials may be discontinued or amended in response to recommendations made by responsible IDMCs based on their review of such interim trial results. For example, in August 2020, we discontinued actively treating patients with fasinumab (which at such time only involved dosing in an optional second-year extension phase of one trial) following a recommendation from the responsible IDMC that the program be terminated based on available evidence to date. The recommended termination or material modification of any of our ongoing late-stage clinical trials by an IDMC could negatively impact the future development of our product candidate(s), and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed.

We are studying our product candidates in a wide variety of indications in clinical trials. Many of these trials are exploratory studies designed to evaluate the safety profile of these compounds and to identify what diseases and uses, if any, are best suited for these product candidates. These product candidates may not demonstrate the requisite efficacy and/or safety profile to support continued development for some or all of the indications that are being, or are planned to be, studied, which would diminish our clinical "pipeline" and could negatively affect our future prospects and the value of our Company.

Serious complications or side effects in connection with the use of our products and in clinical trials for our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products could cause our regulatory approvals to be revoked or limited or lead to delay or discontinuation of development of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, which could severely harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

During the conduct of clinical trials, patients report changes in their health, including illnesses, injuries, and discomforts, to their study doctor. Often, it is not possible to determine whether or not the drug candidate being studied caused these conditions. Various illnesses, injuries, and discomforts have been reported from time-to-time during clinical trials of our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products. It is possible that as we test our drug candidates or new indications in larger, longer, and more extensive clinical programs, or as use of these drugs becomes more widespread if they receive regulatory approval, illnesses, injuries, and discomforts that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in previous trials, will be reported by patients. Many times, side effects are only detectable after investigational drugs are tested in large-scale, Phase 3 clinical trials or, in some cases, after they are made available to patients after approval. If additional clinical experience indicates that any of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products has many side effects or causes serious or life-threatening side effects, the development of the product candidate may be delayed or fail, or, if the product candidate has received regulatory approval, such approval may be revoked, which would severely harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

With respect to EYLEA, there are many potential safety concerns associated with significant blockade of VEGF that may limit our ability to further successfully commercialize EYLEA. These serious and potentially life-threatening risks, based on clinical and preclinical experience of VEGF inhibitors, include bleeding, intestinal perforation, hypertension, proteinuria, congestive heart failure, heart attack, and stroke. Other VEGF blockers have reported side effects that became evident only after large-scale trials or after marketing approval when large numbers of patients were treated. There are risks inherent in the intravitreal administration of drugs like aflibercept (such as intraocular inflammation ("IOI"), sterile and culture positive endophthalmitis, corneal decomposition, retinal detachment, and retinal tear), which can cause injury to the eye and other complications. The side effects previously reported for EYLEA include conjunctival hemorrhage, macular degeneration, eye pain, retinal hemorrhage, and vitreous floaters. In addition, commercialization of EYLEA or our other products may be impacted by actions of third parties on which we rely, such as manufacturers of syringes or other devices used in the administration of our products. These and other complications or issues or side effects could harm further development and/or commercialization of EYLEA.

Dupixent and Libtayo are being studied in additional indications, as shown in the table under Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Overview - Programs in Clinical Development." There is no guarantee that marketing approval of Dupixent or Libtayo (as applicable) in any of these indications will be successfully obtained. The side effects previously reported for Dupixent include hypersensitivity reactions, conjunctivitis and keratitis, injection-site reactions, eye and eyelid inflammation, cold sores, oropharyngeal pain, and eosinophilia; and the side effects previously reported for Libtayo include certain immune-mediated adverse reactions, such as pneumonitis, colitis, hepatitis, endocrinopathies, nephritis, and dermatologic reactions, as well as infusion-related reactions, cellulitis, sepsis, pneumonia, urinary tract infection, fatigue, rash, and diarrhea. These and other complications or side effects could harm further development and/or commercialization of Dupixent and Libtayo (as applicable).

There also are risks inherent in subcutaneous injections (which are used for administering most of our antibody-based products and product candidates), such as injection-site reactions (including redness, itching, swelling, pain, and tenderness) and other side effects. These and other complications or side effects could harm further development and/or commercialization of our antibody-based products and product candidates utilizing this method of administration.

Our product candidates in development are recombinant proteins that could cause an immune response, resulting in the creation of harmful or neutralizing antibodies against the therapeutic protein.

In addition to the safety, efficacy, manufacturing, and regulatory hurdles faced by our product candidates, the administration of recombinant proteins frequently causes an immune response, resulting in the creation of antibodies against the therapeutic protein. The antibodies can have no effect or can totally neutralize the effectiveness of the protein, or require that higher doses be used to obtain a therapeutic effect. In some cases, the antibody can cross-react with the patient's own proteins, resulting in an "auto-immune" type disease. Whether antibodies will be created can often not be predicted from preclinical or clinical experiments, and their detection or appearance is often delayed, so neutralizing antibodies may be detected at a later date, in some cases even after pivotal clinical trials have been completed.

We may be unable to formulate or manufacture our product candidates in a way that is suitable for clinical or commercial use, which would delay or prevent continued development of such candidates and/or receipt of regulatory approval or commercial sale, which could materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

If we are unable to continue to develop suitable product formulations or manufacturing processes to support large-scale clinical testing of our product candidates, including our antibody-based product candidates, we may be unable to supply necessary materials for our clinical trials, which would delay or prevent the development of our product candidates. Similarly, if we are unable, directly or through our collaborators or third parties, to supply sufficient quantities of our products or develop formulations of our product candidates suitable for commercial use, we will be unable to obtain regulatory approval for those product candidates.

Many of our products are intended to be used and, if approved, our product candidates may be used in combination with drug-delivery devices, which may result in additional regulatory, commercialization, and other risks.

Many of our products are used and some of our products and product candidates may be used, if approved, in combination with a drug-delivery device, including a pre-filled syringe, patch pump, auto-injector, or other delivery system. For example, in the United States and the EU, EYLEA is approved in the 2mg pre-filled syringe. The success of our products and product candidates may depend to a significant extent on the performance of such devices, some of which may be novel or comprised of complex components. Given the increased complexity of the review process when approval of the product and device is sought under a single marketing application and the additional risks resulting from a product candidate's designation as a combination product discussed below, our product candidates used with such drug-delivery devices may be substantially delayed in receiving regulatory approval or may not be approved at all. The FDA review process and criteria for such applications are not well established, which could also lead to delays in the approval process. In addition, some of these drug-delivery devices may be provided by single-source, third-party providers or our collaborators. In any such case, we may be dependent on the sustained cooperation of those third-party providers or collaborators to supply and manufacture the devices; to conduct the studies and prepare related documentation required for approval or clearance by the applicable regulatory agencies; and to continue to meet the applicable regulatory and other requirements to maintain approval or clearance once it has been received. In addition, other parties may allege that our drug-delivery devices infringe patents or other intellectual property rights. For example, we are currently party to patent infringement and other proceedings relating to the EYLEA pre-filled syringe, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. Failure to successfully develop or supply the devices, delays in or failure of the studies conducted by us, our collaborators, or third-party providers, or failure of our Company, our collaborators, or the third-party providers to obtain or maintain regulatory approval or clearance of the devices could result in increased development costs, delays in or failure to obtain regulatory approval, and associated delays in a product or product candidate reaching the market. Loss of regulatory approval or clearance of a device that is used with our

product may also result in the removal of our product from the market. Further, failure to successfully develop or supply and manufacture these devices, or to gain or maintain their approval, could adversely affect sales of the related products.

In the United States, each component of a combination product is subject to the requirements established by the FDA for that type of component, whether a drug, biologic, or device. The determination whether a product is a combination product or two separately regulated products is made by the FDA on a case-by-case basis. Although a single marketing application is generally sufficient for the approval, clearance, or licensure of a combination product, the FDA may determine that separate marketing applications are necessary. In addition, submitting separate marketing applications may be necessary to receive some benefit that accrues only from approval under a particular type of application. This could significantly increase the resources and time required to bring a particular combination product to market.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property and Market Exclusivity

If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, or our patents or other means of defending our intellectual property are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed.

Our business requires using sensitive and proprietary technology and other information that we protect as trade secrets. We seek to prevent improper disclosure of these trade secrets through confidentiality agreements and other means. If our trade secrets are improperly disclosed, by our current or former employees, our collaborators, or otherwise, it could help our competitors and adversely affect our business. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights only to the extent that our proprietary technologies and other information are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. The patent position of biotechnology companies, including our Company, involves complex legal and factual questions and, therefore, enforceability cannot be predicted with certainty. Our patents may be challenged, invalidated, held to be unenforceable, or circumvented. Patent applications filed outside the United States may be challenged by other parties, for example, by filing third-party observations that argue against patentability or an opposition. Such opposition proceedings are increasingly common in the EU and are costly to defend. For example, our European Patent No. 2,264,163 (which concerns genetically engineered mice capable of producing chimeric antibodies that are part human and part mouse) is the subject of opposition proceedings in the European Patent Office (the "EPO") (currently pending before its Boards of Appeal). We have pending patent applications in the United States Patent and Trademark Office (the "USPTO"), the EPO, and the patent offices of other foreign jurisdictions, and it is likely that we will need to defend patents from challenges by others from time to time in the future. Certain of our U.S. patents may also be challenged by parties who file a request for post-grant review or *inter partes* review under the America Invents Act of 2011 or *ex parte* reexamination. For example, on February 11, 2020, anonymous parties filed two requests for *ex parte* reexamination of two of our patents - U.S. Patent Nos. 10,406,226 (the "'226 Patent") and 10,464,992 (the "'992 Patent"), and the USPTO has granted both requests to initiate reexamination proceedings. In addition, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements, on January 7, 2021, Chengdu Kanghong Biotechnology Co., Ltd. filed a petition for *inter partes* review of the '992 Patent and a post-grant review petition of U.S. Patent No. 10,828,345 (the "'345 Patent"). The '226 Patent concerns methods for manufacturing VEGF antagonist fusion proteins, including aflibercept, the '992 Patent concerns formulations and vials containing VEGF antagonist fusion proteins, including aflibercept; and the '345 Patent concerns methods for treating angiogenic eye disorders by administering VEGF antagonist fusion proteins, including aflibercept. Post-grant proceedings are increasingly common in the United States and are costly to defend. Our patent rights may not provide us with a proprietary position or competitive advantages against competitors. Furthermore, even if the outcome is favorable to us, the enforcement of our intellectual property rights can be extremely expensive and time consuming.

We also currently hold issued trademark registrations and have trademark applications pending in the United States and other jurisdictions, any of which may be the subject of a governmental or third-party objection, which could prevent the maintenance or issuance of the trademark. As our products mature, our reliance on our trademarks to differentiate us from our competitors increases and as a result, if we are unable to prevent third parties from adopting, registering, or using trademarks that infringe, dilute or otherwise violate our trademark rights, our business could be adversely affected.

We may be restricted in our development, manufacturing, and/or commercialization activities by patents or other proprietary rights of others, and could be subject to awards of damages if we are found to have infringed such patents or rights.

Our commercial success depends significantly on our ability to operate without infringing the patents and other proprietary rights of others (including those relating to trademarks, copyrights, and trade secrets). Other parties may allege that they own blocking patents to our products in clinical development or even to products that have received regulatory approval and are being or have been commercialized, either because they claim to hold proprietary rights to the composition of a product or the way it is manufactured or the way it is used. Moreover, other parties may allege that they have blocking patents to antibody-based products made using our *VelocImmune* technology, or any other of our technologies, either because of the way the antibodies are discovered or produced or because of a proprietary composition covering an antibody or the antibody's target.

We have been in the past, are currently, and may in the future be involved in patent litigation and other proceedings involving patents and other intellectual property. For example, we and/or Sanofi are currently party to patent infringement proceedings initiated by Amgen against us and/or Sanofi relating to Praluent and patent infringement proceedings relating to Dupixent, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. In addition, we are currently party to patent infringement and other proceedings relating to EYLEA and REGEN-COV, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

We are aware of patents and pending patent applications owned by others that respectively claim antibodies to IL-4R and methods of treating conditions including atopic dermatitis and asthma with such antibodies; antibodies to IL-6R and methods of treating conditions including rheumatoid arthritis with such antibodies; antibodies to PCSK9 and methods of treating hypercholesterolemia with such antibodies; and antibodies to PD-1 and methods of treating cancer with such antibodies. In addition to Dupixent (dupilumab), Libtayo (cemiplimab), Praluent (alirocumab), and Kevzara (sarilumab), our late-stage antibody-based pipeline includes REGEN-COV, a novel investigational antibody cocktail treatment designed to prevent and treat infection from the SARS-CoV-2 virus; fasinumab, an antibody to NGF; garetosmab, an antibody to Activin A; pozelimab, an antibody to C5; odronextamab, a bispecific antibody targeting CD20 and CD3; itepekimab, an antibody to IL-33; REGN5458, a bispecific antibody targeting BCMA and CD3; and REGN5713-5714-5715, a multi-antibody therapy to Bet v 1.

Although we do not believe that any of our products or our late-stage antibody-based product candidates infringe any valid claim in these patents or patent applications, these other parties could initiate lawsuits for patent infringement and assert that their patents are valid and cover our products or our late-stage antibody-based product candidates, similar to the patent infringement proceedings referred to above. Further, we are aware of a number of patent applications of others that, if granted with claims as currently drafted, may cover our current or planned activities. It could be determined that our products and/or actions in manufacturing or selling our products or product candidates infringe such patents.

Patent holders could assert claims against us for damages and seek to prevent us from manufacturing, selling, or developing our products or product candidates, and a court may find that we are infringing validly issued patents of others. In the event that the manufacture, use, or sale of any of our products or product candidates infringes on the patents or violates other proprietary rights of others, we may be prevented from pursuing product development, manufacturing, and commercialization of those drugs and may be required to pay costly damages. In addition, in the event that we assert our patent rights against other parties that we believe are infringing our patent rights, such parties may challenge the validity of our patents and we may become the target of litigation, which may result in an outcome that is unfavorable to us. Any of these adverse developments may materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. In any event, legal disputes are likely to be costly and time consuming to defend.

We seek to obtain licenses to patents when, in our judgment, such licenses are needed or advisable. For example, in August 2018, we and Sanofi entered into a license agreement with Bristol-Myers Squibb, E. R. Squibb & Sons, and Ono Pharmaceutical to obtain a license under certain patents owned and/or exclusively licensed by one or more of these parties that includes the right to develop and sell Libtayo. If any licenses are required, we may not be able to obtain such licenses on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. The failure to obtain any such license could prevent us from developing or commercializing any one or more of our products or product candidates, which could severely harm our business.

Loss or limitation of patent rights, and regulatory pathways for biosimilar competition, could reduce the duration of market exclusivity for our products.

In the pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, the majority of an innovative product's commercial value is usually realized during the period in which it has market exclusivity. In the United States and some other countries, when market exclusivity expires and generic versions of a product are approved and marketed, there usually are very substantial and rapid declines in the product's sales.

If our late-stage product candidates or other clinical candidates are approved for marketing in the United States or elsewhere, market exclusivity for those products will generally be based upon patent rights and/or certain regulatory forms of exclusivity. As described above under "*If we cannot protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, or our patents or other means of defending our intellectual property are insufficient to protect our proprietary rights, our business and competitive position will be harmed,*" the scope and enforceability of our patent rights may vary from country to country. The failure to obtain patent and other intellectual property rights, or limitations on the use, or the loss, of such rights could materially harm us. Absent patent protection or regulatory exclusivity for our products, it is possible, both in the United States and elsewhere, that generic, biosimilar, and/or interchangeable versions of those products may be approved and marketed, which would likely result in substantial and rapid reductions in revenues from sales of those products.

Under the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("PPACA"), there is an abbreviated path in the United States for regulatory approval of products that are demonstrated to be "biosimilar" or "interchangeable" with an FDA-approved biological

product. The PPACA provides a regulatory mechanism that allows for FDA approval of biologic drugs that are similar to innovative drugs on the basis of less extensive data than is required by a full BLA. Under this regulation, an application for approval of a biosimilar may be filed four years after approval of the innovator product. However, qualified innovative biological products receive 12 years of regulatory exclusivity, meaning that the FDA may not approve a biosimilar version until 12 years after the innovative biological product was first approved by the FDA. However, the term of regulatory exclusivity may not remain at 12 years in the United States and could be shortened if, for example, the PPACA is amended.

A number of jurisdictions outside of the United States have also established abbreviated pathways for regulatory approval of biological products that are biosimilar to earlier versions of biological products. For example, the EU has had an established regulatory pathway for biosimilars since 2005.

The increased likelihood of biosimilar competition has increased the risk of loss of innovators' market exclusivity. It is also not possible to predict changes in United States regulatory law that might reduce biological product regulatory exclusivity. Due to this risk, and uncertainties regarding patent protection, it is not possible to predict the length of market exclusivity for any particular product we currently or may in the future commercialize with certainty based solely on the expiration of the relevant patent(s) or the current forms of regulatory exclusivity. We are aware of several companies developing biosimilar versions of EYLEA. In the United States, the regulatory exclusivity period for EYLEA (*i.e.*, the period during which no biosimilar product can be approved by the FDA) expires on November 18, 2023, with the possibility of an additional six months of regulatory exclusivity (*i.e.*, until May 18, 2024) if the FDA grants pediatric exclusivity based on our completion of certain studies evaluating EYLEA in pediatric patients with retinopathy of prematurity and submission of the data from these studies to the FDA no later than 15 months before the date on which regulatory exclusivity would otherwise expire. The loss of market exclusivity for a product (such as EYLEA) would likely materially and negatively affect revenues from product sales of that product and thus our financial results and condition.

Risks Related to Manufacturing and Supply

We rely on limited internal and contracted manufacturing and supply chain capacity, which could adversely affect our ability to commercialize our marketed products and, if approved, our product candidates and to advance our clinical pipeline.

We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland. Manufacturing facilities operated by us and by third-party contract manufacturers engaged by us would be inadequate to produce the active pharmaceutical ingredients of our current marketed products and our product candidates in sufficient clinical quantities if our clinical pipeline advances as planned. For example, our internal manufacturing capacity may not be sufficient to cover the demand for REGEN-COV, our novel investigational antibody cocktail treatment designed to prevent and treat infection from the SARS-CoV-2 virus, which in November 2020 received an EUA from the FDA for the treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19. In addition to expanding our internal capacity, we intend to continue to rely on our collaborators, and may also rely on contract manufacturers, to produce commercial quantities of drug material needed for commercialization of our products. For example, as described in Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," in August 2020, we announced a collaboration agreement with Roche to develop, manufacture, and distribute REGEN-COV. We cannot be certain that this collaboration will result in the anticipated increase in the current manufacturing and distribution capacity for REGEN-COV or that any increased manufacturing and distribution capacity will be sufficient. As we increase our production in anticipation of potential regulatory approval for our product candidates, our current manufacturing capacity will likely not be sufficient, and our dependence on our collaborators and/or contract manufacturers may increase, to produce adequate quantities of drug material for both commercial and clinical purposes. We rely entirely on other parties and our collaborators for filling and finishing services, including with respect to drug-delivery devices (such as a pre-filled syringe, patch pump, auto-injector, or other delivery system). Generally, in order for other parties to perform any step in the manufacturing and supply chain, we must transfer technology to the other party, which can be time consuming and may not be successfully accomplished without considerable cost and expense, or at all. We will have to depend on these other parties to perform effectively on a timely basis and to comply with regulatory requirements. If for any reason they are unable to do so, and as a result we are unable to directly or through other parties manufacture and supply sufficient commercial and clinical quantities of our products on acceptable terms, or if we should encounter delays or other difficulties with our collaborators, contract manufacturers, warehouses, shipping, testing laboratories, or other parties involved in our supply chain which adversely affect the timely manufacture and supply of our products or product candidates, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be materially harmed.

Expanding our manufacturing capacity and establishing fill/finish capabilities will be costly and we may be unsuccessful in doing so in a timely manner, which could delay or prevent the launch and successful commercialization of our marketed products and product candidates or other indications for our marketed products if they are approved for marketing and could jeopardize our current and future clinical development programs.

In addition to our existing manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, we may lease, operate, purchase, or construct additional facilities to conduct expanded manufacturing or other related activities in the future. Expanding our manufacturing capacity to supply commercial quantities of the active pharmaceutical ingredients for our marketed products and our product candidates if they are approved for marketing, and to supply clinical drug material to support the continued growth of our clinical programs, will require substantial additional expenditures, time, and various regulatory approvals and permits. This also holds true for establishing fill/finish capabilities in the future, for which we are in the process of constructing fill/finish facilities (refer to Part I, Item 2. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations – Liquidity and Capital Resources" for information about expected capital expenditures relating to this and other projects). Further, we will need to hire and train significant numbers of employees and managerial personnel to staff our expanding manufacturing and supply chain operations, as well as any future fill/finish activities. Start-up costs can be large, and scale-up entails significant risks related to process development and manufacturing yields. In addition, we may face difficulties or delays in developing or acquiring the necessary production equipment and technology to manufacture sufficient quantities of our product candidates at reasonable costs and in compliance with applicable regulatory requirements. The FDA and analogous foreign regulatory authorities must determine that our existing and any expanded manufacturing facilities and any future fill/finish activities comply, or continue to comply, with cGMP requirements for both clinical and commercial production and license them, or continue to license them, accordingly, and such facilities must also comply with applicable environmental, safety, and other governmental permitting requirements. We may not successfully expand or establish sufficient manufacturing or any future fill/finish capabilities or manufacture our products economically or in compliance with cGMPs and other regulatory requirements, and we and our collaborators may not be able to build or procure additional capacity in the required timeframe to meet commercial demand for our product candidates if they receive regulatory approval, and to continue to meet the requirements of our clinical programs. This would interfere with our efforts to successfully commercialize our marketed products, and could also delay or require us to discontinue one or more of our clinical development programs. As a result, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition could be materially harmed.

Our ability to manufacture products may be impaired if any of our or our collaborators' manufacturing activities, or the activities of other third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain, are found to infringe patents of others.

Our ability to continue to manufacture products in our Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland facilities and at additional facilities (if any) in the future (including our ability to conduct any fill/finish activities in the future), the ability of our collaborators to manufacture products at their facilities, and our ability to utilize other third parties to produce our products, to supply raw materials or other products, or to perform fill/finish services or other steps in our manufacture and supply chain, depends on our and their ability to operate without infringing the patents or other intellectual property rights of others. Other parties may allege that our or our collaborators' manufacturing activities, or the activities of other third parties involved in our manufacture and supply chain (which may be located in jurisdictions outside the United States), infringe patents or other intellectual property rights. For example, we are currently party to patent infringement and other proceedings relating to the EYLEA pre-filled syringe, as described in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements. A judicial or regulatory decision in favor of one or more parties making such allegations could directly or indirectly preclude the manufacture of our products to which those intellectual property rights apply on a temporary or permanent basis, which could materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

If sales of our marketed products do not meet the levels currently expected, or if the launch of any of our product candidates is delayed or unsuccessful, we may face costs related to excess inventory or unused capacity at our manufacturing facilities and at the facilities of third parties or our collaborators.

We use our manufacturing facilities primarily to produce bulk product for commercial supply of our marketed products and clinical and preclinical candidates for ourselves and our collaborations. We also plan to use such facilities to produce bulk product for commercial supply of new indications of our marketed products and new product candidates if they are approved for marketing. If our clinical candidates are discontinued or their clinical development is delayed, if the launch of new indications for our marketed products or new product candidates is delayed or does not occur, or if such products are launched and the launch is unsuccessful or the product is subsequently recalled or marketing approval is rescinded, we may have to absorb one hundred percent of related overhead costs and inefficiencies, as well as similar costs of third-party contract manufacturers performing services for us. In addition, if we or our collaborators experience excess inventory, it may be necessary to write down or write off such excess inventory or incur an impairment charge with respect to the facility where such product is manufactured, which could adversely affect our operating results.

Third-party service or supply failures, or other failures, business interruptions, or other disasters affecting our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, the manufacturing facilities of our collaborators, or the facilities of any other party participating in the supply chain, would adversely affect our ability to supply our products.

Bulk drug materials are currently manufactured at our manufacturing facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, as well as at our collaborators' facilities. We and our collaborators would be unable to manufacture these materials if the relevant facility were to cease production due to regulatory requirements or actions, business interruptions, labor shortages or disputes, contaminations, fire, natural disasters, acts of war or terrorism, or other problems.

Many of our products and product candidates are very difficult to manufacture. As our products and product candidates are biologics, they require processing steps that are more difficult than those required for most chemical pharmaceuticals. Accordingly, multiple steps are needed to control the manufacturing processes. Problems with these manufacturing processes, even minor deviations from the normal process or from the materials used in the manufacturing process (which may not be detectable by us or our collaborators in a timely manner), could lead to product defects or manufacturing failures, resulting in lot failures, product recalls, product liability claims, and insufficient inventory. Also, the complexity of our manufacturing process may make it difficult, time-consuming, and expensive to transfer our technology to our collaborators or contract manufacturers.

Also, certain raw materials or other products necessary for the manufacture and formulation of our marketed products and product candidates, some of which are difficult to source, are provided by single-source unaffiliated third-party suppliers. In addition, we rely on certain third parties or our collaborators to perform filling, finishing, distribution, laboratory testing, and other services related to the manufacture of our marketed products and product candidates, and to supply various raw materials and other products. We would be unable to obtain these raw materials, other products, or services for an indeterminate period of time if any of these third parties were to cease or interrupt production or otherwise fail to supply these materials, products, or services to us for any reason, including due to regulatory requirements or actions (including recalls), adverse financial developments at or affecting the supplier, failure by the supplier to comply with cGMPs, contaminations, business interruptions, or labor shortages or disputes (in each case, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic). In any such circumstances, we may not be able to engage a backup or alternative supplier or service provider in a timely manner or at all. This, in turn, could materially and adversely affect our or our collaborators' ability to manufacture or supply marketed products and product candidates, which could materially and adversely affect our business and future prospects.

Certain of the raw materials required in the manufacture and testing of our products and product candidates may be derived from biological sources, including mammalian tissues, bovine serum, and human serum albumin. There are certain regulatory restrictions on using these biological source materials. If we or our collaborators are required to substitute for these sources to comply with such regulatory requirements, our clinical development or commercial activities may be delayed or interrupted.

Our or our collaborators' failure to meet the stringent requirements of governmental regulation in the manufacture of drug products or product candidates could result in incurring substantial remedial costs, delays in the development or approval of our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products and/or in their commercial launch if regulatory approval is obtained, and a reduction in sales.

We and our collaborators and other third-party providers are required to maintain compliance with cGMPs, and are subject to inspections by the FDA or comparable agencies in other jurisdictions to confirm such compliance. Changes of suppliers or modifications of methods of manufacturing may require amending our application(s) to the FDA or such comparable foreign agencies and acceptance of the change by the FDA or such comparable foreign agencies prior to release of product(s). Because we produce multiple products and product candidates at our facilities in Rensselaer, New York and Limerick, Ireland, there are increased risks associated with cGMP compliance. Our inability, or the inability of our collaborators and third-party fill/finish or other service providers, to demonstrate ongoing cGMP compliance could require us to engage in lengthy and expensive remediation efforts, withdraw or recall product, halt or interrupt clinical trials, and/or interrupt commercial supply of any marketed products, and could also delay or prevent our obtaining regulatory approval for our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products. Any delay, interruption, or other issue that arises in the manufacture, fill/finish, packaging, or storage of any drug product or product candidate as a result of a failure of our facilities or the facilities or operations of our collaborators or other third parties to pass any regulatory agency inspection or maintain cGMP compliance could significantly impair our ability to develop, obtain approval for, and successfully commercialize our products, which would substantially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Any finding of non-compliance could also increase our costs, cause us to delay the development of our product candidates, result in delay in our obtaining, or our not obtaining, regulatory approval of product candidates or new indications for our marketed products, and cause us to lose revenue from any marketed products, which could be seriously detrimental to our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Significant noncompliance could also result in the imposition of monetary penalties or other civil or criminal sanctions and damage our reputation.

Other Regulatory and Litigation Risks

If the testing or use of our products harms people, or is perceived to harm them even when such harm is unrelated to our products, we could be subject to costly and damaging product liability claims.

The testing, manufacturing, marketing, and sale of drugs for use in people expose us to product liability risk. Any informed consent or waivers obtained from people who enroll in our clinical trials may not protect us from liability or the cost of litigation. We may also be subject to claims by patients who use our approved products, or our product candidates if those product candidates receive regulatory approval and become commercially available, that they have been injured by a side effect associated with the drug. Even in a circumstance in which we do not believe that an adverse event is related to our products or product candidates, the related investigation may be time consuming or inconclusive and may have a negative impact on our reputation or business. We may face product liability claims and be found responsible even if injury arises from the acts or omissions of third parties who provide fill/finish or other services. To the extent we maintain product liability insurance in relevant periods, such insurance may not cover all potential liabilities or may not completely cover any liability arising from any such litigation. Moreover, in the future we may not have access to liability insurance or be able to maintain our insurance on acceptable terms.

Our business activities have been, and may in the future be, challenged under federal or state healthcare laws, which may subject us to civil or criminal proceedings, investigations, or penalties.

The FDA regulates the marketing and promotion of our products, which must comply with the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and applicable FDA implementing standards. The FDA's review of promotional activities includes healthcare provider-directed and direct-to-consumer advertising, communications regarding unapproved uses, industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities, and sales representatives' communications. Failure to comply with applicable FDA requirements and restrictions in this area may subject a company to adverse publicity and enforcement action by the FDA, the Department of Justice, or the Office of the Inspector General of the HHS, as well as state authorities. This could subject a company to a range of penalties that could have a significant commercial impact, including civil and criminal fines and agreements that materially restrict the manner in which a company promotes or distributes a drug. The FDA may take enforcement action for promoting unapproved uses of a product or other violations of its advertising laws and regulations. The applicable regulations in countries outside the U.S. grant similar powers to the competent authorities and impose similar obligations on companies.

In addition to FDA and related regulatory requirements, we are subject to health care "fraud and abuse" laws, such as the federal civil False Claims Act, the anti-kickback provisions of the federal Social Security Act, and other state and federal laws and regulations. The U.S. federal healthcare program anti-kickback statute (the "AKS") prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting, or receiving payments or other remuneration, directly or indirectly, to induce or reward someone to purchase, prescribe, endorse, arrange for, or recommend a product or service that is reimbursed under federal healthcare programs such as Medicare or Medicaid. If we provide payments or other remuneration to a healthcare professional to induce the prescribing of our products, we could face liability under state and federal anti-kickback laws. Recently, the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 increased the criminal and civil penalties that can be imposed for violating certain federal health care laws, including the federal anti-kickback statute.

The federal civil False Claims Act prohibits any person from, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to get a false claim paid. The False Claims Act also permits a private individual acting as a "whistleblower" to bring actions on behalf of the federal government alleging violations of the statute and to share in any monetary recovery. Pharmaceutical companies have been investigated and/or prosecuted under these laws for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product; reporting to pricing services inflated average wholesale prices that were then used by federal programs to set reimbursement rates; engaging in promotion for uses that the FDA has not approved, known as off-label uses, that caused claims to be submitted to Medicaid for non-covered off-label uses; and submitting inflated best price information to the Medicaid Rebate program. Pharmaceutical and other healthcare companies also are subject to other federal false claims laws, including, among others, federal criminal fraud and false statement statutes that extend to non-government health benefit programs.

The majority of states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal anti-kickback law and false claims laws, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payor. Sanctions under these federal and state laws may include civil monetary penalties, damages, exclusion of a manufacturer's products from reimbursement under government programs, criminal fines, and imprisonment for individuals and the curtailment or restructuring of operations. Even if it is determined that we have not violated these laws, government investigations into these issues typically require the expenditure of significant resources and generate negative publicity, which would harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Because of the breadth of these laws and the

narrowness of the safe harbors, it is possible that some of our business activities could be challenged under one or more of such laws. As described further in Note 12 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report, we are party to a civil complaint filed in June 2020 by the U.S. Attorney's Office for the District of Massachusetts concerning our support of 501(c)(3) organizations that provide financial assistance to patients; and we are cooperating with a pending government investigation concerning certain other business activities. Any adverse decision, finding, allegation, or exercise of enforcement or regulatory discretion in any such proceedings or investigations could harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

As part of the PPACA, the federal government requires that pharmaceutical manufacturers record any "transfers of value" made to U.S. prescribers and certain other healthcare providers and teaching hospitals as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. Information provided by companies is aggregated and posted annually on an "Open Payments" website, which is managed by CMS, the agency responsible for implementing these disclosure requirements. Beginning in 2022, applicable manufacturers also will be required to report information (starting with information collected during 2021) regarding payments and transfers of value provided to physician assistants, nurse practitioners, clinical nurse specialists, certified nurse anesthetists, and certified nurse-midwives.

We continue to dedicate significant resources to comply with these requirements and need to be prepared to comply with additional reporting obligations outside of the United States that may apply in the future. In addition, several states have legislation requiring pharmaceutical companies to establish marketing compliance programs, file periodic reports with the state, or make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials, and other activities; restrict when pharmaceutical companies may provide meals or gifts to prescribers or engage in other marketing-related activities; require identification or licensing of sales representatives; and restrict the ability of manufacturers to offer co-pay support to patients for certain prescription drugs. Many of these requirements and standards are new or uncertain, and the penalties for failure to comply with these requirements may be unclear. If we are found not to be in full compliance with these laws, we could face enforcement actions, fines, and other penalties, and could receive adverse publicity, which would harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition. Additionally, access to such data by fraud-and-abuse investigators and industry critics may draw scrutiny to our collaborations with reported entities.

If we fail to comply with our reporting and payment obligations under the Medicaid Drug Rebate program or other governmental pricing programs, we could be subject to additional reimbursement requirements, penalties, sanctions and fines, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and future prospects.

We participate in the Medicaid Drug Rebate program, the Public Health Service's 340B drug pricing program (the "340B program"), the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs ("VA") Federal Supply Schedule ("FSS") pricing program, and the Tricare Retail Pharmacy Program.

Pricing and rebate calculations vary across products and programs, are complex, and are often subject to interpretation by us, governmental or regulatory agencies, and the courts. Such interpretation can change and evolve over time. In the case of our Medicaid pricing data, if we become aware that our reporting for a prior quarter was incorrect, or has changed as a result of recalculation of the pricing data, we are obligated to resubmit the corrected data for up to three years after those data originally were due. Such restatements and recalculations increase our costs for complying with the laws and regulations governing the Medicaid Drug Rebate program and could result in an overage or underage in our rebate liability for past quarters. Price recalculations also may affect the ceiling price at which we are required to offer our products under the 340B program.

Civil monetary penalties can be applied if we are found to have knowingly submitted any false price or product information to the government, if we are found to have made a misrepresentation in the reporting of our average sales price, if we fail to submit the required price data on a timely basis, or if we are found to have charged 340B covered entities more than the statutorily mandated ceiling price. The CMS could also decide to terminate our Medicaid drug rebate agreement, in which case federal payments may not be available under Medicaid or Medicare Part B for our covered outpatient drugs.

Our failure to comply with our reporting and payment obligations under the Medicaid Drug Rebate program and other governmental programs could negatively impact our financial results. CMS issued a final regulation, which became effective on April 1, 2016, to implement the changes to the Medicaid Drug Rebate program under the PPACA. The issuance of the final regulation, as well as any other regulations and coverage expansion by various governmental agencies relating to the Medicaid Drug Rebate program, has increased and will continue to increase our costs and the complexity of compliance, has been and will continue to be time-consuming to implement, and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, particularly if CMS challenges the approach we take in our implementation of the final regulation.

The HRSA issued a final regulation regarding the calculation of the 340B ceiling price and the imposition of civil monetary penalties on manufacturers that knowingly and intentionally overcharge covered entities, which became effective on January 1,

2019. Implementation of this regulation could affect our obligations and potential liability under the 340B program in ways we cannot anticipate. We are also required to report the 340B ceiling prices for our covered outpatient drugs to HRSA, which then publishes them to 340B covered entities. Any charge by HRSA that we have violated the requirements of the program or the regulation could negatively impact our financial results. Moreover, under a final regulation effective January 13, 2021, HRSA newly established an administrative dispute resolution ("ADR") process for claims by covered entities that a manufacturer has engaged in overcharging, and by manufacturers that a covered entity violated the prohibitions against diversion or duplicate discounts. Such claims are to be resolved through an ADR panel of government officials rendering a decision that could be appealed only in federal court. An ADR proceeding could subject us to onerous procedural requirements and could result in additional liability. Further, any additional future changes to the definition of average manufacturer price and the Medicaid rebate amount under the PPACA or otherwise could affect our 340B ceiling price calculations and negatively impact our results of operations.

We have obligations to report the average sales price for certain of our drugs to the Medicare program. Statutory or regulatory changes or CMS guidance could affect the average sales price calculations for our products and the resulting Medicare payment rate, and could negatively impact our results of operations.

Pursuant to applicable law, knowing provision of false information in connection with price reporting or contract-based requirements under the VA/FSS and/or Tricare programs can subject a manufacturer to civil monetary penalties. These program and contract-based obligations also contain extensive disclosure and certification requirements. If we overcharge the government in connection with our arrangements with FSS or Tricare, we are required to refund the difference to the government. Failure to make necessary disclosures or to identify contract overcharges can result in allegations against us under the False Claims Act and other laws and regulations. Unexpected refunds to the government, and/or response to a government investigation or enforcement action, would be expensive and time-consuming, and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and future prospects.

Risks from the improper conduct of employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators could adversely affect our reputation and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

We cannot ensure that our compliance controls, policies, and procedures will in every instance protect us from acts committed by our employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators that would violate the laws or regulations of the jurisdictions in which we operate, including, without limitation, healthcare, employment, foreign corrupt practices, trade restrictions and sanctions, environmental, competition, and privacy laws and regulations. Such improper actions could subject us to civil or criminal investigations, and monetary and injunctive penalties, and could adversely impact our ability to conduct business, operating results, and reputation.

In particular, our business activities outside of the United States are subject to the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, and similar anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws, regulations or rules of other countries in which we operate, including the U.K. Bribery Act. The FCPA generally prohibits offering, promising, giving, or authorizing others to give anything of value, either directly or indirectly, to a non-U.S. government official in order to influence official action, or otherwise obtain or retain business. The FCPA also requires public companies to make and keep books and records that accurately and fairly reflect the transactions of the corporation and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls. Our business is heavily regulated and therefore involves significant interaction with public officials, including officials of non-U.S. governments. Additionally, in many other countries, the health care providers who prescribe pharmaceuticals are employed by their government, and the purchasers of pharmaceuticals are government entities; therefore, our dealings with these prescribers and purchasers are subject to regulation under the FCPA. Recently the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, and Department of Justice have increased their FCPA enforcement activities with respect to pharmaceutical companies. There is no certainty that all of our employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators, or those of our affiliates, will comply with all applicable laws and regulations, particularly given the high level of complexity of these laws. Violations of these laws and regulations could result in fines, criminal sanctions against us, our officers, or our employees, requirements to obtain export licenses, cessation of business activities in sanctioned countries, implementation of compliance programs, and prohibitions on the conduct of our business. Any such violations could include prohibitions on our ability to offer our products in one or more countries and could materially damage our reputation, our brand, our ability to expand internationally, our ability to attract and retain employees, and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Our operations are subject to environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Compliance with these laws and regulations is costly, and we may incur substantial liability arising from our activities involving the use of hazardous materials.

As a fully integrated biotechnology company with significant research and development and manufacturing operations, we are subject to extensive environmental, health, and safety laws and regulations, including those governing the use of hazardous materials. Our research and development and manufacturing activities involve the controlled use of chemicals, infectious agents (such as viruses, bacteria, and fungi), radioactive compounds, and other hazardous materials. The cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety regulations is substantial. If an accident involving these materials or an environmental discharge were to occur, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, or face regulatory actions, which could exceed our resources or insurance coverage.

Our business is subject to increasingly complex corporate governance, public disclosure, and accounting requirements and regulations that could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We are subject to changing rules and regulations of various federal and state governmental authorities as well as the stock exchange on which our Common Stock is listed. These entities, including the SEC and The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC, have issued a significant number of new and increasingly complex requirements and regulations over the course of the last several years and continue to develop additional requirements and regulations in response to laws enacted by Congress, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Protection Act, or the Dodd-Frank Act. There are significant corporate governance and executive compensation-related provisions in the Dodd-Frank Act that expressly authorized or required the SEC to adopt additional rules in these areas, a number of which have yet to be fully implemented. Our efforts to comply with these requirements and regulations have resulted in, and are likely to continue to result in, an increase in expenses and a diversion of management's time from other business activities.

Changes in laws and regulations affecting the healthcare industry could adversely affect our business.

All aspects of our business, including research and development, manufacturing, marketing, pricing, sales, intellectual property rights, and the framework for dispute resolution and asserting our rights against others, are subject to extensive legislation and regulation. Changes in applicable federal and state laws and agency regulations could have a materially negative impact on our business. These include:

- changes in the FDA and foreign regulatory processes for new therapeutics that may delay or prevent the approval of any of our current or future product candidates;
- new laws, regulations, or judicial decisions related to healthcare availability or the payment for healthcare products and services, including prescription drugs, that would make it more difficult for us to market and sell products once they are approved by the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies;
- changes in FDA and foreign regulations that may require additional safety monitoring prior to or after the introduction of new products to market, which could materially increase our costs of doing business; and
- changes in FDA and foreign cGMP requirements that may make it more difficult and costly for us to maintain regulatory compliance and/or manufacture our marketed product and product candidates in accordance with cGMPs.

As described above, the PPACA and potential regulations thereunder easing the entry of competing follow-on biologics into the marketplace, other new legislation or implementation of existing statutory provisions on importation of lower-cost competing drugs from other jurisdictions, and legislation on comparative effectiveness research are examples of previously enacted and possible future changes in laws that could adversely affect our business.

The U.S. government could carry out other significant changes in legislation, regulation, and government policy, including with respect to government reimbursement changes and drug price control measures (such as those discussed above under "Risks Related to Commercialization of Our Marketed Products, Product Candidates, and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *Sales of our marketed products are dependent on the availability and extent of reimbursement from third-party payors, and changes to such reimbursement may materially harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition*"). While it is not possible to predict whether and when any such changes will occur, changes in the laws, regulations, and policies governing the development and approval of our product candidates and the commercialization, importation, and reimbursement of our products could adversely affect our business. In addition, our development and commercialization activities could be harmed or delayed by a shutdown of the U.S. government, including the FDA. For example, a prolonged shutdown may significantly delay the FDA's ability to timely review and process any submissions we have filed or may file or cause other regulatory delays, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

Risks associated with our operations outside of the United States could adversely affect our business.

We have operations and conduct business outside the United States and we plan to expand these activities. Consequently, we are, and will continue to be, subject to risks related to operating in foreign countries, which include:

- unfamiliar foreign laws or regulatory requirements or unexpected changes to those laws or requirements;
- other laws and regulatory requirements to which our business activities abroad are subject, such as the FCPA and the U.K. Bribery Act (discussed in greater detail above under "*Risks from the improper conduct of employees, agents, contractors, or collaborators could adversely affect our reputation and our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition*");
- changes in the political or economic condition of a specific country or region;
- fluctuations in the value of foreign currency versus the U.S. dollar;
- tariffs, trade protection measures, import or export licensing requirements, trade embargoes, and sanctions (including those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury), and other trade barriers;
- difficulties in attracting and retaining qualified personnel; and
- cultural differences in the conduct of business.

For example, effective January 31, 2020, the United Kingdom commenced an exit from the EU, commonly referred to as "Brexit." The transition period for Brexit expired on December 31, 2020 following the entry into a trade agreement that now governs the United Kingdom's relationship with the EU. We do not know to what extent Brexit will ultimately impact the business and regulatory environment in the United Kingdom, the rest of the EU, or other countries. For example, the impact of Brexit on the ongoing validity in the United Kingdom of current EU authorizations for medicinal products and on the future process for obtaining marketing authorization for pharmaceutical products manufactured or sold in the United Kingdom remains uncertain. We have large-scale manufacturing operations in Limerick, Ireland and have also established an office in the vicinity of London. Changes impacting our ability to conduct business in the United Kingdom or other EU countries, or changes to the regulatory regime applicable to our operations in those countries (such as with respect to the approval of our product candidates), may materially and adversely impact our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

We may incur additional tax liabilities related to our operations.

We are subject to income tax in the United States and various foreign jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our worldwide tax liabilities, and our effective tax rate is derived from a combination of the applicable statutory rates in the various jurisdictions in which we operate. We record liabilities for uncertain tax positions that involve significant management judgment as to the application of law. The Internal Revenue Service or other domestic or foreign taxing authorities have previously disagreed, and may in the future disagree, with our interpretation of tax law as applied to the operations of Regeneron and its subsidiaries or with the positions we may take with respect to particular tax issues on our tax returns (see also Note 9 to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report). Consequently, our reported effective tax rate and our after-tax cash flows may be materially and adversely affected by tax assessments or judgments in excess of accrued amounts we have estimated in preparing our financial statements. Further, our effective tax rate may also be adversely affected by numerous other factors, including changes in the mix of our profitability from country to country, changes in tax laws and regulations, and tax effects of the accounting for stock-based compensation (which depend in part on the price of our stock and, therefore, are beyond our control). There are various U.S. tax law changes under consideration, including increases to the corporate income tax rates on both domestic and foreign income, that could have significant impact on our tax liability. Increases to the income tax rate or other changes to the tax law could materially impact our tax provision, cash tax liability, and effective tax rate. In addition, recommendations by the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development and the European Union could require companies to disclose more information to tax authorities on operations around the world, which may lead to greater audit scrutiny. Even though we regularly assess the information provided to tax authorities in determining the appropriateness of our tax reserves, such tax authorities could take a position that is contrary to our expectations, and the result could adversely affect our provision for income tax and our current rate.

We face potential liability related to the personal information we collect from individuals, data brokers, or research institutions or obtain from clinical trials sponsored by us or our collaborators.

Most U.S. health care providers, including research institutions from which we or our collaborators obtain clinical trial data, are subject to privacy and security regulations promulgated under HIPAA. For example, as part of our human genetics initiative, our wholly-owned subsidiary, Regeneron Genetics Center LLC, has entered into collaborations with research institutions, including the Geisinger Health System, which are subject to such regulations. Regeneron is not currently classified as a covered entity or business associate under HIPAA and thus is not subject to its requirements or penalties. However, we could potentially be subject to criminal penalties if we, our affiliates, or our agents knowingly obtain, use, or disclose individually identifiable health information maintained by a HIPAA-covered entity in a manner that is not authorized or permitted by HIPAA.

Consequently, depending on the facts and circumstances, we could face substantial criminal penalties if we knowingly receive individually identifiable health information from a HIPAA-covered health care provider or research institution that has not satisfied HIPAA's requirements for disclosure of individually identifiable health information. There are instances where we collect and maintain sensitive personally identifiable information, which may include health information outside of the scope of HIPAA. This information may be received throughout the clinical trial process, in the course of our research collaborations, directly from individuals who enroll in our patient assistance programs, and from our own employees in a pandemic response process (such as in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic). In the case of a breach of personal information we may be subject to state breach notification laws requiring notification of affected individuals and state regulators.

Our patient assistance programs and product marketing activities as part of which we collect California resident personal data are subject to the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (the "CCPA"). The CCPA, which became effective on January 1, 2020, is a consumer protection law that establishes certain requirements for data use and sharing transparency and provides California residents with personal data privacy rights regarding the use, disclosure, and retention of their personal data. The CCPA requires us, among other things, to update our notices and develop new processes internally and with our partners. Amendments to the CCPA and legislative proposals at the federal and state level could impose new obligations or limitations in areas affecting our business. These laws and regulations are constantly evolving and may impose limitations on our business activities. Several other U.S. states have introduced similar consumer protection laws that may go into effect in the near future.

Our clinical trial programs and research collaborations outside the U.S. (such as our consortium with a group of companies to fund the generation of genetic exome sequence data from the UK Biobank health resource) implicate international data protection laws, including the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation (the "GDPR"). The GDPR has created a range of new compliance obligations, including increased transparency requirements and new data subject rights. Violations of the GDPR carry significant financial penalties for noncompliance (including possible fines of up to 4% of global annual turnover for the preceding financial year or €20 million (whichever is higher)). In addition to the GDPR, certain EU Member States have issued or will be issuing their own implementation legislation. While we continue to monitor these developments, there remains some uncertainty surrounding the legal and regulatory environment for these evolving privacy and data protection laws. Complying with varying jurisdictional requirements could increase the costs and complexity of compliance, including the risk of substantial financial penalties for insufficient notice and consent, failure to respond to data subject rights requests, lack of a legal basis for the transfer of personal information out of the EU, or improper processing of personal data under the GDPR. Failure by our collaborators to comply with the strict rules on the transfer of personal data outside of the EU into the U.S. may result in the imposition of criminal and administrative sanctions on such collaborators, which could adversely affect our business and could create liability for us.

Furthermore, health privacy laws, data breach notification laws, consumer protection laws, data localization laws, and genetic testing laws may apply directly to our operations and/or those of our collaborators and may impose restrictions on our collection, use, and dissemination of individuals' health and other personal information. Moreover, individuals about whom we or our collaborators obtain health or other personal information, as well as the providers and third parties who share this information with us, may have statutory or contractual limits that impact our ability to use and disclose the information. We are likely to be required to expend significant capital and other resources to ensure ongoing compliance with applicable privacy and data security laws both inside and outside the United States. Many of these laws differ from each other in significant ways and have different effects. Many of the state laws enable a state attorney general to bring actions and provide private rights of action to consumers as enforcement mechanisms. Compliance with these laws requires a flexible privacy framework as they are constantly evolving. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations could result in government enforcement actions and create liability for us (which could include civil and/or criminal penalties), private litigation, and/or adverse publicity. Federal regulators, state attorneys general, and plaintiffs' attorneys have been active in this space. Claims that we have violated individuals' privacy rights or breached our contractual obligations, even if we are not found liable, could be expensive and time-consuming to defend and could result in adverse publicity that could harm our business.

If we or any collaborators fail to comply with applicable federal, state, local, or foreign regulatory requirements, we could be subject to a range of regulatory actions that could affect our or any collaborators' ability to commercialize our products and could harm, prevent, or substantially increase the cost of marketing and sales of any affected products that we are able to commercialize. Any threatened or actual government enforcement action could also generate adverse publicity and require that we devote substantial resources that could otherwise be used in other aspects of our business.

Increasing use of social media could give rise to liability, breaches of data security, or reputational damage.

We and our employees are increasingly utilizing social media tools as a means of communication both internally and externally. Despite our efforts to monitor evolving social media communication guidelines and comply with applicable rules, there is a risk that the use of social media by us or our employees to communicate about our products or business may cause us to be found in violation of applicable requirements. In addition, our employees may knowingly or inadvertently make use of social media in ways that may not comply with our social media policy or other legal or contractual requirements, which may give rise to liability, lead to the loss of trade secrets or other intellectual property, or result in public exposure of personal information of our employees, clinical trial patients, customers, and others. Furthermore, negative posts or comments about us or our products in social media could seriously damage our reputation, brand image, and goodwill. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

If our Antibody Collaboration or our IO Collaboration with Sanofi is terminated, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition, and our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize certain of our products and product candidates in the time expected, or at all, would be materially harmed.

We rely on funding and support from Sanofi to develop, manufacture, and commercialize certain of our products and product candidates. With respect to the products that we are co-developing with Sanofi under our Antibody Collaboration (currently consisting of Dupixent, Kevzara, and itepekimab), Sanofi funds a significant portion of development expenses incurred in connection with the development of these products. In addition, we rely on Sanofi to lead much of the clinical development efforts, assist with or lead efforts to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals, and lead the commercialization efforts for these products and product candidates.

Under our IO Collaboration, Sanofi also funds half of the development expenses incurred in connection with the clinical development of Libtayo, subject to an agreed-upon development budget. We also rely on Sanofi to lead commercialization efforts outside the United States for Libtayo. Following Sanofi's decision not to elect to co-develop MUC16xCD3 Program antibodies and the BCMAXCD3 Program antibodies under our IO Collaboration, we are required to fund and conduct on our own all such efforts to support those product candidates.

If Sanofi terminates the Antibody Collaboration or the IO Collaboration or fails to comply with its payment obligations under any of our collaborations, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially harmed. We would be required to either expend substantially more resources than we have anticipated to support our research and development efforts, which could require us to seek additional funding that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, or materially cut back on such activities. If Sanofi does not perform its obligations with respect to the product candidates it is co-developing with us, our ability to develop, manufacture, and commercialize these product candidates will be significantly adversely affected. We have limited commercial capabilities outside the United States and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities for products commercialized under our Antibody Collaboration or our IO Collaboration (see also "Risks Related to Commercialization of Our Marketed Products, Product Candidates, and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *If we are unable to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States for products we intend to commercialize or co-commercialize outside the United States, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be adversely affected*" above). Termination of the Antibody Collaboration or the IO Collaboration would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful development and commercialization of the products subject to such collaborations, particularly outside the United States.

If our collaboration with Bayer for EYLEA is terminated, or Bayer materially breaches its obligations thereunder, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition, and our ability to continue to commercialize EYLEA outside the United States would be materially harmed.

We rely heavily on Bayer with respect to the commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States. Bayer is responsible for obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval outside the United States, as well as providing all sales, marketing, and commercial support for the product outside the United States. In particular, Bayer has responsibility for selling EYLEA outside the United States using its sales force and, in Japan, in cooperation with Santen pursuant to a Co-Promotion and Distribution Agreement, as in effect from time to time, with Bayer's Japanese affiliate. If Bayer and, in Japan, Santen do not perform their obligations in a timely manner, or at all, our ability to commercialize EYLEA outside the United States will be significantly adversely affected. Bayer has the right to terminate its collaboration agreement with us at any time upon six or twelve months' advance notice, depending on the circumstances giving rise to termination. If Bayer were to terminate its collaboration agreement with us, we may not have the resources or skills to replace those of our collaborator, which could require us to seek another collaboration that might not be available on favorable terms or at all, and could cause significant issues for the commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States and result in substantial additional costs and/or lower revenues to us. We have limited commercial capabilities outside the United States and would have to develop or outsource these capabilities (see also "Risks Related to Commercialization of Our Marketed Products, Product Candidates, and New Indications for Our Marketed Products - *If we are unable to establish commercial capabilities outside the United States for products we intend to commercialize or co-commercialize outside the United States, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition may be adversely affected*" above). Termination of the Bayer collaboration agreement would create substantial new and additional risks to the successful commercialization of EYLEA outside the United States.

Our collaborators and service providers may fail to perform adequately in their efforts to support the development, manufacture, and commercialization of our drug candidates and current and future products.

We depend upon third-party collaborators, including Sanofi and Bayer, and service providers such as CROs, outside testing laboratories, clinical investigator sites, third-party manufacturers, fill/finish providers, and product packagers and labelers, to assist us in the manufacture and preclinical and clinical development of our product candidates. We also depend, or will depend, on some of these third parties in connection with the commercialization of our marketed products and our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products if they are approved for marketing. If any of our existing collaborators or service providers breaches or terminates its agreement with us or does not perform its development or manufacturing services under an agreement in a timely manner (including as a result of its inability to perform due to financial or other relevant constraints) or in compliance with applicable GMPs, GLPs, or GCP standards, we could experience additional costs, delays, and difficulties in the manufacture or development of, or in obtaining approval by regulatory authorities for, or successfully commercializing our product candidates.

We and our collaborators rely on third-party service providers to support the distribution of our marketed products and for many other related activities in connection with the commercialization of these marketed products. Despite our or our collaborators' arrangements with them, these third parties may not perform adequately. If these service providers do not perform their services adequately, sales of our marketed products will suffer.

Risk Related to Employees

We are dependent on our key personnel and if we cannot recruit and retain leaders in our research, development, manufacturing, and commercial organizations, our business will be harmed.

We are highly dependent on certain of our executive officers, other key members of our senior management team, and our Chairman. If we are not able to retain (or for any other reason lose the services of) any of these persons, our business may suffer. In particular, we depend on the services of P. Roy Vagelos, M.D., the Chairman of our board of directors; Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Executive Officer; and George D. Yancopoulos, M.D., Ph.D., our President and Chief Scientific Officer. We are also highly dependent on the expertise and services of other senior management members leading our research, development, manufacturing, and commercialization efforts. There is intense competition in the biotechnology industry for qualified scientists and managerial personnel in the research, development, manufacture, and commercialization of drugs. We may not be able to continue to attract and retain the qualified personnel necessary to continue to advance our business and achieve our strategic objectives.

Information Technology Risks

Significant disruptions of information technology systems or breaches of data security could adversely affect our business.

Our business is increasingly dependent on critical, complex, and interdependent information technology systems, including Internet-based systems, to support business processes as well as internal and external communications. These systems are also critical to enable remote working arrangements, which have been growing in importance due in part to the COVID-19 pandemic and our implementation of work-from-home policies for a significant part of our employees. The size and complexity of our computer systems make us potentially vulnerable to IT system breakdowns, internal and external malicious intrusion, and computer viruses and ransomware, which may impact product production and key business processes. We also have outsourced significant elements of our information technology infrastructure and operations to third parties, which may allow them to access our confidential information and may also make our systems vulnerable to service interruptions or to security breaches from inadvertent or intentional actions by such third parties or others.

In addition, our systems are potentially vulnerable to data security breaches - whether by employees or others - which may expose sensitive data to unauthorized persons. Data security breaches could lead to the loss of trade secrets or other intellectual property, result in demands for ransom or other forms of blackmail, or lead to the public exposure of personal information (including sensitive personal information) of our employees, clinical trial patients, customers, and others. Such attacks are of ever-increasing levels of sophistication and are made by groups and individuals with a wide range of motives (including industrial espionage or extortion) and expertise, including by organized criminal groups, "hacktivists," nation states, and others. As a company with an increasingly global presence, our systems are subject to frequent attacks. Due to the nature of some of these attacks, there is a risk that an attack may remain undetected for a period of time. While we continue to make investments to improve the protection of data and information technology, and to oversee and monitor the security measures of our suppliers and/or service providers, there can be no assurance that our efforts will prevent service interruptions or security breaches. In addition, we depend in part on third-party security measures over which we do not have full control to protect against data security breaches.

If we or our suppliers and/or service providers fail to maintain or protect our information technology systems and data security effectively, or fail to anticipate, plan for, or manage significant disruptions to these systems, we or our suppliers and/or service providers could have difficulty preventing, detecting, or controlling such disruptions or security breaches, which could result in legal proceedings, liability under laws that protect the privacy of personal information, disruptions to our operations, and damage to our reputation, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Risks Related to Our Financial Results, Liquidity, and Need for Additional Financing

If we cannot sustain profitability, our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition would be materially harmed.

If we cannot sustain profitability, we may be unable to continue our operations. In the absence of substantial revenue from the sale of products on an ongoing basis, including our net product sales of EYLEA and funding we receive under our collaboration agreements (including our share of profits in connection with commercialization of EYLEA and Dupixent under our collaboration agreements with Bayer and Sanofi, respectively), or from other sources, the amount, timing, nature, or source of which cannot be predicted, we may incur substantial losses again as we conduct our research and development activities, commercialize our approved products, and prepare for possible commercialization of our other product candidates and new indications of our marketed products.

We may need additional funding in the future, which may not be available to us, and which may force us to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development programs or commercialization efforts.

We expend substantial resources for research and development, including costs associated with clinical testing of our product candidates and new indications of our marketed products, the commercialization of products, and capital expenditures. We believe our existing capital resources and borrowing availability under our revolving credit facility, together with funds generated by our current and anticipated EYLEA net product sales and funding we are entitled to receive under our collaboration agreements (including our share of profits in connection with commercialization of EYLEA and Dupixent under our collaboration agreements with Bayer and Sanofi, respectively), will enable us to meet our anticipated operating needs for the foreseeable future. However, one or more of our collaboration agreements may terminate, our revenues may fall short of our projections or be delayed, or our expenses may increase, any of which could result in our capital being consumed significantly faster than anticipated. Our expenses may increase for many reasons, including expenses in connection with the commercialization of our marketed products and the potential commercial launches of our product candidates and new indications for our marketed products, manufacturing scale-up, expenses related to clinical trials testing of antibody-based product candidates we are developing on our own (without a collaborator), and expenses for which we are responsible in accordance with the terms of our collaboration agreements.

We cannot be certain that our existing capital resources and our current and anticipated revenues will be sufficient to meet our operating needs. We may require additional financing in the future and we may not be able to raise additional funds on acceptable terms or at all. For example, there is no guarantee that we will have the ability to pay the principal amount due on the Notes at maturity or redeem, repurchase, or refinance the Notes prior to maturity on acceptable terms or at all. In addition, in March 2017, we completed a \$720.0 million lease financing for our existing corporate headquarters and other rentable area consisting of approximately 150 acres of predominately office buildings and laboratory space located in Tarrytown, New York, which will become due and payable in full in March 2022 unless extended with the consent of all the participants and subject to certain other conditions. Our ability to refinance or to obtain additional financing could be adversely affected if there is a significant decline in the demand for our products or other significantly unfavorable changes in economic conditions. Volatility in the financial markets could increase borrowing costs or affect our ability to raise capital. If additional financing is necessary and we obtain it through the sale of equity securities, such sales will likely be dilutive to our shareholders. Debt financing arrangements may require us to pledge certain assets or enter into covenants that would restrict our business activities or our ability to incur further indebtedness and may be at interest rates and contain other terms that are not favorable to our shareholders. Should we require and be unable to raise sufficient funds (i) to complete the development of our product candidates, (ii) to successfully commercialize our product candidates or new indications for our marketed products if they obtain regulatory approval, and (iii) to continue our manufacturing and marketing of our marketed products, we may face delay, reduction, or elimination of our research and development or preclinical or clinical programs and our commercialization activities, which would significantly limit our potential to generate revenue.

Our indebtedness could adversely impact our business.

We have certain indebtedness and contingent liabilities, including milestone and royalty payment obligations. As of March 31, 2021, we had an aggregate of \$2.697 billion of outstanding indebtedness under the Notes and the lease financing facility. We may also incur additional debt in the future. Any such indebtedness could:

- limit our ability to access capital markets and incur additional debt in the future;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to payments on our indebtedness, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flow for other purposes, including business development efforts, research and development, and mergers and acquisitions; and
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate, thereby placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to competitors that have less debt.

Changes in foreign currency exchange rates could have a material adverse effect on our operating results.

Our revenue from outside of the United States will increase as our products, whether marketed or otherwise commercialized by us or our collaborators, gain marketing approval in such jurisdictions. Our primary foreign currency exposure relates to movements in the Japanese yen, euro, British pound sterling, Canadian dollar, and Australian dollar. If the U.S. dollar weakens against a specific foreign currency, our revenues will increase, having a positive impact on net income, but our overall expenses will increase, having a negative impact. Conversely, if the U.S. dollar strengthens against a specific foreign currency, our revenues will decrease, having a negative impact on net income, but our overall expenses will decrease, having a positive impact. Therefore, significant changes in foreign exchange rates can impact our operating results and the financial condition of our Company.

Our investments are subject to risks and other external factors that may result in losses or affect the liquidity of these investments.

As of March 31, 2021, we had \$1.438 billion in cash and cash equivalents and \$5.610 billion in marketable securities (including \$1.002 billion in equity securities). Our investments consist primarily of debt securities, including investment-grade corporate bonds. These fixed-income investments are subject to external factors that may adversely affect their market value or liquidity, such as interest rate, liquidity, market, and issuer credit risks, including actual or anticipated changes in credit ratings. The equity securities we hold may experience significant volatility and may decline in value or become worthless if the issuer experiences an adverse development. Furthermore, our equity investments could be subject to dilution (and decline in value) as a result of the issuance of additional equity interests by the applicable issuer. If any of our investments suffer market price declines, such declines may have an adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

The elimination of LIBOR could adversely affect our business, operating results, and financial condition.

We are subject to risks related to uncertainty regarding the London Interbank Offered Rate ("LIBOR"). LIBOR is the subject of recent national, international, and other regulatory guidance and proposals for reform, which may cause LIBOR to cease to exist after 2021 or to perform differently than in the past. While we expect that alternatives to LIBOR will be implemented prior to the 2021 target date or that the 2021 cessation date may be extended, we cannot predict the consequences and timing of these developments. The U.S. Federal Reserve, in conjunction with the Alternative Reference Rates Committee, a steering committee comprised of large U.S. financial institutions, has identified the Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR"), a new index calculated by short-term repurchase agreements, backed by Treasury securities, as its preferred alternative rate for LIBOR. At this time, it is not possible to predict how markets will respond to SOFR or other alternative reference rates as the transition away from LIBOR is anticipated in coming years. There is currently limited information regarding the future utilization of LIBOR or of any particular replacement rate. A transition away from LIBOR as a benchmark for establishing the applicable interest rate may adversely affect our outstanding variable-rate indebtedness (if any), as well as floating-rate debt securities in our investment portfolio. For example, if a published U.S. dollar LIBOR is unavailable after 2021, interest for borrowings (if any) with an interest rate based on the LIBOR rate under our revolving credit facility, which are indexed to LIBOR, will be determined using various alternative methods, any of which may result in interest obligations which are more than, or do not otherwise correlate over time with, the payments that would have been made on such debt if U.S. dollar LIBOR was available in its current form.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock

Our stock price is extremely volatile.

There has been significant volatility in our stock price and generally in the market prices of biotechnology companies' securities. Various factors and events may have a significant impact on the market price of our Common Stock. These factors include, by way of example:

- net product sales of our marketed products (as recorded by us or our collaborators), in particular EYLEA, Dupixent, and Libtayo, as well as our overall operating results;
- if any of our product candidates or our new indications for our marketed products receive regulatory approval, net product sales of, and profits from, these product candidates and new indications;
- market acceptance of, and the market share for, our marketed products, especially EYLEA, Dupixent, and Libtayo;
- whether our net product sales and net profits underperform, meet, or exceed the expectations of investors or analysts;
- announcement of actions by the FDA or foreign regulatory authorities or their respective advisory committees regarding our, or our collaborators', or our competitors', currently pending or future application(s) for regulatory approval of product candidate(s) or new indications for marketed products;
- announcement of submission of an application for regulatory approval of one or more of our, or our competitors', product candidates or new indications for marketed products;
- progress, delays, or results in clinical trials of our or our competitors' product candidates or new indications for marketed products;
- impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our business;
- announcement of technological innovations or product candidates by us or competitors;
- claims by others that our products or technologies infringe their patents;
- challenges by others to our patents in the EPO and in the USPTO;
- public concern as to the safety or effectiveness of any of our marketed products or product candidates or new indications for our marketed products;
- pricing or reimbursement actions, decisions, or recommendations by government authorities, insurers, or other organizations (such as health maintenance organizations and PBMs) affecting the coverage, reimbursement, or use of any of our marketed products or competitors' products;
- our ability to raise additional capital as needed on favorable terms;
- developments in our relationships with collaborators or key customers;
- developments in the biotechnology industry or in government regulation of healthcare, including those relating to compounding (*i.e.*, a practice in which a pharmacist, a physician, or, in the case of an outsourcing facility, a person under the supervision of a pharmacist, combines, mixes, or alters ingredients of a drug to create a medication tailored to the needs of an individual patient);
- large sales of our Common Stock by our executive officers or other employees, directors, or significant shareholders (or the expectation of any such sales);
- changes in tax rates, laws, or interpretation of tax laws;
- arrivals and departures of key personnel;
- general market conditions;
- our ability to repurchase our Common Stock under any share repurchase program on favorable terms or at all;
- trading activity that results from the rebalancing of stock indices in which our Common Stock is included, or the inclusion or exclusion of our Common Stock from such indices;
- other factors identified in these "Risk Factors"; and
- the perception by the investment community or our shareholders of any of the foregoing factors.

The trading price of our Common Stock has been, and could continue to be, subject to wide fluctuations in response to these and other factors, including the sale or attempted sale of a large amount of our Common Stock in the market. As discussed in greater detail under "*Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings*" below, a large percentage of our Common Stock is owned by a small number of our principal shareholders. As a result, the public float of our Common Stock (*i.e.*, the portion of our Common Stock held by public investors, as opposed to the Common Stock held by our directors, officers, and principal shareholders) may be lower than the public float of other large public companies with broader public ownership. Therefore, the trading price of our Common Stock may fluctuate significantly more than the stock market as a whole. These factors may exacerbate the volatility in the trading price of our Common Stock and may negatively impact your ability to liquidate your investment in Regeneron at the time you wish at a price you consider satisfactory. Broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock. In the past, securities class action litigation has often been initiated against companies following periods of volatility in their stock price. This type of litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention and

resources, and could also require us to make substantial payments to satisfy judgments or to settle litigation, which may harm our business, prospects, operating results, and financial condition.

Future sales of our Common Stock by our significant shareholders or us may depress our stock price and impair our ability to raise funds in new share offerings.

A small number of our shareholders beneficially own a substantial amount of our Common Stock. As of April 13, 2021, our five largest shareholders plus Dr. Schleifer, our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned approximately 41.5% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2021. If our significant shareholders or we sell substantial amounts of our Common Stock in the public market, or there is a perception that such sales may occur, the market price of our Common Stock could fall. Sales of Common Stock by our significant shareholders also might make it more difficult for us to raise funds by selling equity or equity-related securities in the future at a time and price that we deem appropriate.

There can be no assurance that we will repurchase shares of our Common Stock or that we will repurchase shares at favorable prices.

In January 2021, our board of directors authorized a share repurchase program to repurchase up to \$1.5 billion of our Common Stock (of which \$1.177 billion remained available as of March 31, 2021). Any share repurchases will depend upon, among other factors, our cash balances and potential future capital requirements, our results of operations and financial condition, the price of our Common Stock on the NASDAQ Global Select Market, and other factors that we may deem relevant. We can provide no assurance that we will continue to repurchase shares of our Common Stock at favorable prices, if at all.

Our existing shareholders may be able to exert substantial influence over matters requiring shareholder approval and over our management.

Holders of Class A Stock, who are generally the shareholders who purchased their stock from us before our initial public offering, are entitled to ten votes per share, while holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. As of April 13, 2021, holders of Class A Stock held 15.0% of the combined voting power of all shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock then outstanding. These shareholders, if acting together, would be in a position to substantially influence the election of our directors and the vote on certain corporate transactions that require majority or supermajority approval of the combined classes, including mergers and other business combinations. This may result in our taking corporate actions that other shareholders may not consider to be in their best interest and may affect the price of our Common Stock. As of April 13, 2021:

- our current executive officers and directors beneficially owned 8.7% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming conversion of their Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2021, and 20.0% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by such persons which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2021; and
- our five largest shareholders plus Dr. Schleifer, our Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned approximately 41.5% of our outstanding shares of Common Stock, assuming, in the case of our Chief Executive Officer, the conversion of his Class A Stock into Common Stock and the exercise of all options held by him which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2021. In addition, these five shareholders plus our Chief Executive Officer held approximately 48.4% of the combined voting power of our outstanding shares of Common Stock and Class A Stock, assuming the exercise of all options held by our Chief Executive Officer which are exercisable within 60 days of April 13, 2021.

The anti-takeover effects of provisions of our charter, by-laws, and of New York corporate law, as well as the contractual provisions in our investor and collaboration agreements and certain provisions of our compensation plans and agreements, could deter, delay, or prevent an acquisition or other "change of control" of us and could adversely affect the price of our Common Stock.

Our certificate of incorporation, our by-laws, and the New York Business Corporation Law contain various provisions that could have the effect of delaying or preventing a change in control of our Company or our management that shareholders may consider favorable or beneficial. Some of these provisions could discourage proxy contests and make it more difficult for shareholders to elect directors and take other corporate actions. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock. These provisions include:

- authorization to issue "blank check" preferred stock, which is preferred stock that can be created and issued by the board of directors without prior shareholder approval, with rights senior to those of our Common Stock and Class A Stock;
- a staggered board of directors, so that it would take three successive annual shareholder meetings to replace all of our directors;
- a requirement that removal of directors may only be effected for cause and only upon the affirmative vote of at least eighty percent (80%) of the outstanding shares entitled to vote for directors, as well as a requirement that any vacancy on the board of directors may be filled only by the remaining directors;
- a provision whereby any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of shareholders may be taken without a meeting, only if, prior to such action, all of our shareholders consent, the effect of which is to require that shareholder action may only be taken at a duly convened meeting;
- a requirement that any shareholder seeking to bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders must provide timely notice of this intention in writing and meet various other requirements; and
- under the New York Business Corporation Law, in addition to certain restrictions which may apply to "business combinations" involving our Company and an "interested shareholder," a plan of merger or consolidation of our Company must be approved by two-thirds of the votes of all outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon. See the risk factor above captioned "*Our existing shareholders may be able to exert significant influence over matters requiring shareholder approval and over our management.*"

Further, Sanofi, Bayer, and Teva are currently bound by certain "standstill" provisions under the January 2014 amended and restated investor agreement between us and Sanofi, as amended; our 2016 ANG2 license and collaboration agreement and our 2014 PDGFR-beta license and collaboration agreement with Bayer; and our 2016 collaboration agreement with Teva, respectively. These provisions contractually prohibit Sanofi, Bayer, and Teva from seeking to directly or indirectly exert control of our Company or acquiring more than a specified percentage of our Class A Stock and Common Stock, taken together (30% in the case of Sanofi, 20% in the case of Bayer, and 5% in the case of Teva).

In addition, our Change in Control Severance Plan and the employment agreement with our Chief Executive Officer, each as amended and restated, provide for severance benefits in the event of termination as a result of a change in control of our Company. Also, equity awards issued under our long-term incentive plans may become fully vested in connection with a "change in control" of our Company, as defined in the plans. These contractual provisions may also have the effect of deterring, delaying, or preventing an acquisition or other change in control.

ITEM 2. UNREGISTERED SALES OF EQUITY SECURITIES AND USE OF PROCEEDS

Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The table below reflects shares of Common Stock we repurchased under our share repurchase program, as well as Common Stock withheld by us for employees to satisfy their tax withholding obligations arising upon the vesting of restricted stock granted under one of our long-term incentive plans, during the three months ended March 31, 2021. Refer to Part I, Item 2. "Liquidity and Capital Resources" for further details of the share repurchase program.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of a Publicly Announced Program	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Program
2/1/2021–2/28/2021	240,688	\$ 470.36	239,625	\$ 1,387,271,680
3/1/2021–3/31/2021	450,640	\$ 467.68	450,640	\$ 1,176,514,240
Total	691,328 ^(a)		690,265 ^(a)	

^(a) The difference between the total number of shares purchased and the total number of shares purchased as part of a publicly announced program relates to Common Stock withheld by us for employees to satisfy their tax withholding obligations arising upon the vesting of restricted stock granted under one of our long-term incentive plans.

ITEM 6. EXHIBITS

(a) Exhibits

Exhibit Number	Description
10.1*	Supply Agreement, dated as of January 12, 2021, by and between Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Registrant") and the U.S. Army Contracting Command, New Jersey.
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.
32	Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350.
101	Interactive Data Files pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T formatted in Inline Extensible Business Reporting Language ("Inline XBRL"): (i) the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of March 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020; (ii) the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020; (iii) the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020; (iv) the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three months ended March 31, 2021 and 2020; and (v) the notes to the Registrant's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101).

* Certain confidential portions of this exhibit were omitted in accordance with Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K.

SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

Date: May 6, 2021

By: /s/ Robert E. Landry

Robert E. Landry
Executive Vice President, Finance and
Chief Financial Officer
(Duly Authorized Officer)

CERTAIN CONFIDENTIAL PORTIONS OF THIS EXHIBIT, MARKED BY BRACKETS, WERE OMITTED BECAUSE THOSE PORTIONS ARE NOT MATERIAL AND WOULD BE COMPETITIVELY HARMFUL TO THE COMPANY IF PUBLICLY DISCLOSED.

SOLICITATION/CONTRACT/ORDER FOR COMMERCIAL ITEM Offeror To Complete Block 12, 17, 23, 24, & 30				1. Requisition Number SEE SCHEDULE		Page	1 of	31	
2. Contract No. W15QKN-21-C-0014		3. Award/Effective Date 12- JAN-2021		4. Order Number		5. Solicitation Number		6. Solicitation Issue Date	
7. For Solicitation Information Call:		A. Name			B. Telephone Number (No Collect Calls)			8. Offer Due Date/Local Time	
9. Issued By ARMY CONTRACTING COMMAND - NJ		Code		W15QKN		10. This Acquisition is Unrestricted OR Set Aside: % For:			
PICATINNY ARSENAL, NJ 07806-5000				Small Business Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Eligible Under the Women-Owned Small Business Program Hubzone Small Business EDWOSB Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business NAICS: 325414 8(A) Size Standard:					
11. Delivery For FOB Destination Unless Block Is Marked See Schedule		12. Discount Terms		13a. This Contract Is A Rated Order Under DPAS (15 CFR 700)			13b. Rating		NONE
15. Deliver To		Code		16. Administered By		RFQ		IFB	
SEE SCHEDULE				ACC NJ BLDG 10 PHIPPS RD PICATINNY ARSENAL, NJ		07806-5000		X RFP	
17a. Contractor/Offeror Code		544P9		Facility		Code		W15QKN	
17a. Contractor/Offeror Code		544P9		Facility		Code		HQQ490	
REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. 777 OLD SAW MILL RIVER RD TARRYTOWN, NY 10591-6717				DFAS-INDY VP GFEB5 8899 E. 56TH STREET INDIANAPOLIS IN 46249-3800					
Telephone No.									
17b. Check If Remittance Is Different And Put Such Address In Offer				18b. Submit Invoices To Address Shown In Block 18a Unless Block Below Is Checked See Addendum					
19. Item No.	20. Schedule Of Supplies/Services			21. Quantity	22. Unit	23. Unit Price		24. Amount	
	SEE SCHEDULE								
(Use Reverse and/or Attach Additional Sheets As Necessary)									
25. Accounting And Appropriation Data SEE CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA						26. Total Award Amount (For Govt. Use Only) \$2,625,000,000.00			

- 27a.Solicitation Incorporates By Reference FAR 52.212-1, 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-3 And 52.212-5 Are Attached. Addenda Are Are Not Attached.
- 27b.Contract/Purchase Order Incorporates By Reference FAR 52.212-4. FAR 52.212-5 Is Attached. Addenda Are Are Not Attached.

28. Contractor Is Required To Sign This Document And Return <u> 2 </u> Copies to Issuing Office. Contractor Agrees To Furnish And Deliver All Items Set Forth Or Otherwise Identified Above And On Any Additional Sheets Subject To The Terms And Conditions Specified.		29. Award Of Contract: Ref. <u> </u> Offer Dated <u> </u>. Your Offer On Solicitation (Block 5), Including Any Additions Or Changes Which Are Set Forth Herein, Is Accepted As To Items:	
30a. Signature Of Offeror/Contractor /s/		31a. United States Of America (Signature Of Contracting Officer) /s/	
30b. Name And Title Of Signer (Type Or Print)	30c. Date Signed 1/12/2021	31b. Name Of Contracting Officer (Type Or Print)	31c. Date Signed 12-JAN-2021

Authorized For Local Reproduction
Previous Edition Is Not Usable

Standard Form 1449 (Rev. 2/2012)
Prescribed By GSA-FAR (48 CFR) 53.212

19. Item No.	20. Schedule Of Supplies/Services	21. Quantity	22. Unit	23. Unit Price	24. Amount

32a. Quantity In Column 21 Has Been

Received
 Inspected
 Accepted, And Conforms To The Contract, Except As Noted: _____

32b. Signature Of Authorized Government Representative		32c. Date	32d. Printed Name and Title of Authorized Government Representative			
32e. Mailing Address of Authorized Government Representative			32f. Telephone Number of Authorized Government Representative			
			32g. E-Mail of Authorized Government Representative			
33. Ship Number		34. Voucher Number	35. Amount Verified Correct For	36. Payment		37. Check Number
Partial	Final			Complete	Partial	
38. S/R Account No.	39. S/R Voucher Number	40. Paid By				
41a. I Certify This Account Is Correct And Proper For Payment			42a. Received By (Print)			
41b. Signature And Title Of Certifying Officer		41c. Date	42b. Received At (Location)			
			42c. Date Rec'd (YY/MM/DD)		42d. Total Containers	

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Buyer Name:

Buyer Office Symbol/Telephone Number: Type of Contract 1: Firm

Fixed Price

Kind of Contract: Supply Contracts and Priced Orders Type

of Business: Large Business Performing in U.S. Surveillance

Criticality Designator: A

Contract Expiration Date: 2022JAN11

*** End of Narrative A0000 ***

Executive Summary

1. Background: The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) continuously monitors emerging infectious disease risk and prepares to respond to the threat of novel emerging infectious disease outbreaks in the United States. DHHS is responding to an outbreak of respiratory disease caused by a novel coronavirus that was first detected in China, and which has now spread worldwide, including in the United States. The virus has been named SARS-CoV-2 and the disease it causes has been named Coronavirus Disease 2019 (abbreviated COVID- 19).

On January 30, 2020, the International Health Regulations Emergency Committee of the World Health Organization (WHO) declared the outbreak a Public Health Emergency of International Concern (PHEIC). On January 31, Health and Human Services Secretary Alex M. Azar II declared a Public Health Emergency (PHE) for the United States to aid the nations healthcare community in responding to COVID-19. On March 11, WHO publicly characterized COVID-19 as a pandemic. On March 13, the President of the United States declared the COVID-19 outbreak a national emergency.

In July 2020, the Department of Defense (DoD) awarded an Other Transaction Agreement under the authority 10 USC 2371b to Regeneron to manufacture and sell drug product to the Government, and to distribute such drug product for the Government in the U.S. These manufacturing production activities included manufacturing at-scale, filling and finishing, and storage and shipping of REGN10987 and REGN10933 as a therapeutic cocktail (casirivimab and imdevimab) to treat COVID-19 infected patients. On November 21, 2020, Regeneron announced that the antibody cocktail casirivimab and imdevimab administered together, received Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

2. Contract Description: The U.S Army Contracting Command - New Jersey (CCNJ), on behalf of the Joint Program Executive Office for Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Defense (JPEO-CBRND) and the Biomedical Advanced Research and Development Authority (BARDA), will execute a contract for the procurement of up to 1,250,000 doses of the EUA authorized (or Biologics License Application (BLA) approved) casirivimab and imdevimab therapeutic, enough to treat much of the targeted US population currently or projected to be infected over the coming months. This contract award is a sole-source Firm Fixed Price (FFP) contract pursuant to FAR 6.302-2, "Unusual and Compelling Urgency," to Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Tarrytown, New York. This action has a total FFP value of \$2,625,000,000.00. The price per dose is inclusive of storage, distribution, insurance and administration costs, costs associated with obtaining and maintaining regulatory authorization for the product (packaging, labeling, and informational materials), and Regeneron's manufacturing facilities. The period of performance for this contract is twelve (12) months, to include distribution of the product.

3. The Representations and Certifications made by Regeneron in the System for Award Management (SAM) are hereby incorporated into this contract by reference.

4. The Regeneron Draft Small Business Subcontracting Plan, dated 30 November 2020, is hereby incorporated into this contract by attachment. It is noted that this draft plan will be replaced by the plan that is ultimately approved by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs.

5. Contract Point of Contact:

Name:

Title:

Email:

Phone:

Name:

Title:

Email:

Phone:

CONTINUATION SHEET	Reference No. of Document Being Continued W15QKN-21-C-0014 PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD	Page 3 of 31
Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.		

*** END OF NARRATIVE A0001 ***

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS				
0001	COVID THERAPEUTIC NSN: 9999-99-999-9999				
0001AA	<p>COVID-19 THERAPEUTIC (REGN10987 AND REGN10933).</p> <p>COMMODITY NAME: COVID THERAPEUTIC CLIN CONTRACT TYPE: Firm Fixed Price PRON: CB1RD13635 PRON AMD: 01 ACRN: AA PSC: 6505</p> <p><u>Packaging and Marking</u></p> <p><u>Inspection and Acceptance</u> INSPECTION: Destination ACCEPTANCE: Destination</p> <p><u>Deliveries or Performance</u> DOC SUPPL <u>REL CD MILSTRIP ADDR SIG CD MARK FOR TP CD</u> 001 W56XNH10011001 75A501 J 3 <u>DEL REL CD QUANTITY DEL DATE</u> 001 [* * *] [* * *]</p> <p>FOB POINT: Destination</p> <p>SHIP TO: (75A501) OFFICE OF ACQ MGMT POLICY HUBERT HUMPHREY BLDG 200 INDEPENDENCE AVENUE SW ROOM 336E WASHINGTON, DC, 20201</p> <p>The parties will coordinate ordering through centralized distribution via the established Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, ASPR, and AmerisourceBergen. Exact ship-to locations for product will be identified through this coordinated process.</p> <p>(End of narrative F001)</p>	[* * *]	EA	\$ 2,100.00000	\$ ____ [* * *]
0001AB	<p>COVID-19 THERAPEUTIC (REGN10987 AND REGN10933).</p> <p>COMMODITY NAME: COVID THERAPEUTIC CLIN CONTRACT TYPE: Firm Fixed Price</p>	[* * *]	EA	\$ 2,100.00000	\$ ____ [* * *]

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued
W15QKN-21-C-0014
PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001AC	<p>PRON: CB1RD14381 PRON AMD: 01 ACRN: AB PSC: 6505</p> <p><u>Packaging and Marking</u></p> <p><u>Inspection and Acceptance</u> INSPECTION: Destination ACCEPTANCE: Destination</p> <p><u>Deliveries or Performance</u> DOC SUPPL REL CD MILSTRIP ADDR SIG CD MARK FOR TP CD 001 W56XNH10011002 75A501 J 3 DEL REL CD QUANTITY DEL DATE 001 [* * *] [* * *]</p> <p>FOB POINT: Destination</p> <p>SHIP TO: (75A501) OFFICE OF ACQ MGMT POLICY HUBERT HUMPHREY BLDG 200 INDEPENDENCE AVENUE SW ROOM 336E WASHINGTON, DC, 20201</p> <p>The parties will coordinate ordering through centralized distribution via the established Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, ASPR, and AmerisourceBergen. Exact ship-to locations for product will be identified through this coordinated process.</p> <p>(End of narrative F001)</p> <p><u>COVID-19 THERAPEUTIC (REGN10987 AND REGN10933)</u></p> <p>COMMODITY NAME: COVID THERAPEUTIC CLIN CONTRACT TYPE: Firm Fixed Price PRON: CB1RD41544 PRON AMD: 01 ACRN: AC PSC: 6505</p> <p><u>Packaging and Marking</u></p> <p><u>Inspection and Acceptance</u> INSPECTION: Destination ACCEPTANCE: Destination</p> <p><u>Deliveries or Performance</u> DOC SUPPL REL CD MILSTRIP ADDR SIG CD MARK FOR TP CD 001 W56XNH10011003 75A501 J 3 DEL REL CD QUANTITY DEL DATE</p>	[* * *]	EA	\$ 2,100.00000	\$ [* * *]

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT

STATEMENT OF WORK

Production of Regeneron Therapeutic in Support of National Emergency Response to Coronavirus 2019 (COVID-19)

c.1 Scope: The Department of Defense (DoD) and Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), in support of Operation Warp Speed (OWS) and national emergency response to the Coronavirus Disease 2019 (COVID-19), requires the production of Regeneron therapeutic cocktail REGN10987 and REGN10933 (casirivimab and imdevimab) on a commercial item basis, up to 1,250,000 doses to treat members of the DoD and the general population infected with the SARS CoV-2 Virus.

c.1.1 Background: The DHHS continuously monitors emerging infectious disease risk and prepares to respond to the threat of novel emerging infectious disease outbreaks in the United States. DHHS is responding to an outbreak of respiratory disease caused by a novel coronavirus that was first detected in China, and which has now spread worldwide, including in the United States. The virus has been named SARS-CoV-2 and the disease it causes has been named Coronavirus Disease 2019 (abbreviated COVID-19).

On January 30, 2020, the International Health Regulations Emergency Committee of the World Health Organization (WHO) declared the outbreak a Public Health Emergency of International Concern (PHEIC). On January 31, Health and Human Services Secretary Alex M. Azar II declared a Public Health Emergency (PHE) for the United States to aid the nations healthcare community in responding to COVID-19. On March 11, WHO publicly characterized COVID-19 as a pandemic. On March 13, the President of the United States declared the COVID-19 outbreak a national emergency.

In July 2020, the DoD awarded an Other Transaction Agreement under the authority of 10 USC 2371b to Regeneron to manufacture and sell drug product to the Government, and to distribute such drug product for the Government in the U.S. These manufacturing production activities included manufacturing at-scale, filling and finishing, and storage and shipping of REGN10987 and REGN10933 as a therapeutic cocktail to treat COVID-19 infected patients. On November 21, 2020, Regeneron announced that the antibody cocktail casirivimab and imdevimab administered together, has received Emergency Use Authorization (EUA) from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA).

As part of DHHS preparedness and response activities, DHHS seeks to purchase up to 1,250,000 doses of the EUA authorized (or Biologics License Application (BLA) approved) casirivimab and imdevimab therapeutic, enough to treat much of the targeted US population currently or projected to be infected over the coming months.

c.2 Objectives and Quantity: The contractor shall produce up to 1,250,000 doses of therapeutic, and the Government will purchase all such doses available in Vendor-Managed Inventory (VMI) by the applicable date set forth below:

No Later Than (NLT) June 30, 2021. The Government will consider extending the time for delivery to NLT September 30, 2021, if the contractor is unable to complete delivery to VMI by June 30, 2021, after making a good faith effort to do so. However, prior to any extension to the delivery schedule, the contractor shall coordinate with the Government to determine an appropriate path forward, aligning with Government needs. The contractor shall comply with the procedures of FAR 52.212-4(f), Excusable Delays.

c.3 Requirements:

c.3.1 Therapeutic: The contractor shall distribute the product to Government designated sites as directed by the Government, EUA authorized finished drug product in vials in accordance with the products storage and handling requirements in the EUA, including temperature controls. This shall include storage and distribution activities. Regeneron will engage one or more third party service providers (each a Distributor) to perform storage and distribution activities for drug product at the direction of the Government. The Government will be solely responsible for all allocation determinations related to drug product, including allocation to end users and communication of such allocation determinations to the Distributor. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by the parties, drug product shall be shipped to the Government or distributed, as applicable, solely within the United States (including its territories and possessions). The contractor shall [* * *], until the product is distributed to the end user (e.g., the hospital, infusion center or other end-user). To the extent that Regeneron is responsible for the correction, repair or replacement of Government property held in vendor-managed inventory or in distribution and in the possession of the Distributor, [* * *], the Government will [* * *] of such property. The parties will coordinate ordering through centralized distribution via the established Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response (ASPR), and AmersourceBergen. Storage and distribution activities under the EUA shall be supported under this agreement through the end of the period of performance.

c.3.2 Product Development Manufacturing Reports and Projections: Regeneron will provide manufacturing reports and manufacturing dose tracking projections/actuals, in the format and having the content mutually agreed upon by the Government and Regeneron. Regeneron will update the reports [* * *] during manufacturing campaigns and upon manufacturing deliverable submission during COVID-19 response operations (where a Public Health Emergency has been declared), with the first deliverable submission within [* * *] of award. For clarity, the reports described in this section apply to Formulated Drug Substance and Drug Product prior to delivery and acceptance by the Government. Tracking reports for product following delivery and acceptance, shall be set forth in the Memorandum of Understanding between Regeneron, ASPR, and AmersourceBergen.

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

c.4 Reporting: The contractor shall provide the following reports/deliverables in accordance with Exhibit A:

<u>CDRL #</u>	<u>Title</u>
A001	Post Award Teleconference Minutes
A002	Kickoff Meeting Agenda and Minutes
A003	Teleconference Minutes
A004	Quarterly Meetings
A005	FDA Meeting Minutes
A006	Daily Check-in with Project Staff for COVID-19 Agreement
A007	Monthly Progress Reports
A008	Milestone Reports
A009	Draft Technical Progress Report
A010	Final Technical Progress Report
A011	Product Development Source Material and Manufacturing Report
A012	Contractor Locations
A013	Pandemic Management Plan
A014	Supply Chain and Distribution Tracking
A015	Distribution Plan
A016	Manufacturing Development Plan
A017	Quality Management Plan
A018	Quality Agreement
A019	Release Documentation for Doses to be Delivered
A020	Manufacturing and Distribution Records
A021	Security Plan
A022	Supply Chain Resiliency Plan
A023	Manufacturing Data Requirements
A024	BARDA Audit
A025	FDA Inspections
A026	QA Audits
A027	FDA Submissions
A028	EUA Filing
A029	Provision of Public Law 115-92 SPONSOR Authorization Letter
A030	Press Releases

c.5 Period of Performance: The period of performance for this contract is twelve (12) months.

c.6 Inspection/Acceptance:

c.6.1 Inspection: The Technical Point of Contact (TPOC) is a duly authorized representative of the Government, and is responsible for the inspection and/or acceptance of all items/activities to be delivered and/or completed under this contract. The parties acknowledge that acceptance may depend on the compliance with FDA regulations at 21 CFR 600-680 regarding the BLA, current Good Manufacturing Practice (cGMP) regulations at 21 CFR 210, 211, and other FDA regulations.

c.6.2 Acceptance: Title to drug product will pass to the Government upon delivery of such drug product to VMI, and the Governments corresponding written acceptance of such drug product. The Government shall accept product that conforms to contract requirements based on a Certificate of Analysis (COA) and any other quality documentation required to be provided by Regeneron, as set forth in the Quality Agreement ("Required Documents"), and the parties shall perform their obligations relating to product delivery set forth in the applicable Quality Agreement for the product. The Government's acceptance of drug product will be [* * *] provide written notice of acceptance or rejection within [* * *]. Any visibly damaged product will be rejected immediately. The contractor will transfer product from VMI to the Distributor for distribution directed by the Government; provided that, product shall not be provided to the Distributor until it is accepted by the Government. The contractor shall provide a shipment temperature tracking report within [* * *] of contractors receipt of such report from its storage vendor, or otherwise in accordance with the applicable Quality Agreement. Any product subject to a temperature excursion outside of acceptable tolerances, shall be rejected. Any rejected product shall be returned to the contractor or otherwise disposed of according to contractor instructions. The Government will not be obligated to pay for rejected vials, nor will rejected vials count toward the delivery requirement. The contractor shall establish a notification mechanism for delivery sites to contact the Government regarding rejected vials.

c.7 Packaging and Marking: The contractor shall label product according to FDA guidance/instructions. Packaging shall be in shipping containers according to the contractors standard commercial practice.

c.8 Delivery of Authorized or Approved Doses: The contractors delivery obligations under this contract are contingent on product being covered by an EUA or marketing approval issued by the FDA in effect on the date of delivery. For the purpose of this contract, a dose will constitute the lowest dose authorized or approved by the FDA for the treatment of high-risk adult and pediatric patients aged 12 years and older with recently diagnosed mild-to-moderate coronavirus disease (COVID-19) prior to or on the date of delivery. Except as

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

otherwise mutually agreed to by the parties, the product shall not be sold to the Government for use in any other approved or authorized indication or dose exceeding 2400mg/mAb.

Public Disclosures: Notwithstanding any other provision in this contract, the contractor may publicly release any information related to this contract without prior approval to the extent necessary to satisfy or address regulatory requirements, contractual obligations to third parties, and the public interest in data about the safety or efficacy of the product.

Public Readiness and Emergency Preparedness (PREP) Act: The Government will ensure that no product purchased under this contract is used outside the United States (including its territories or possessions) or in a way that is not protected from liability by a declaration issued under the PREP Act that is active at the time of use.

c.9 Government Technical Point of Contact:

HHS BARDA

CONTINUATION SHEET	Reference No. of Document Being Continued W15QKN-21-C-0014 PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD	Page 10 of 31
---------------------------	--	----------------------

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

	Regulatory Cite	Title	Date
1	52.246-2	INSPECTION OF SUPPLIES--FIXED-PRICE	AUG/1996
2	52.246-16	RESPONSIBILITY FOR SUPPLIES	APR/1984

CONTINUATION SHEET	Reference No. of Document Being Continued W15QKN-21-C-0014 PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD	Page 11 of 31
---------------------------	---	----------------------

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE

	<u>Regulatory Cite</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
1	52.247-34	F.O.B. DESTINATION	NOV/1991

Any deliverables identified within this section are only required to be delivered should they differ from what has been previously delivered under Regeneron's prototype agreement, MCDC2008-005.

I. Supply Chain Resiliency Plan

A. The contractor shall develop and submit within [* * *] of contract award, a comprehensive Supply Chain Resiliency Program that provides identification and reporting of critical components associated with the secure supply of drug substance, drug product, and work-in-process through to finished goods.

a) A critical component is defined as any material that is essential to the product or the manufacturing process associated with that product. Included in the definition are consumables and disposables associated with manufacturing. NOT included in the definition are facility and capital equipment.

B. Consideration of critical components includes the evaluation and potential impact of raw materials, excipients, active ingredients, substances, pieces, parts, software, firmware, labeling, assembly, testing, analytical and environmental componentry, reagents, or utility materials which are used in the manufacturing of a drug, cell banks, seed stocks, devices and key processing components and equipment. A clear example of a critical component is one where a sole supplier is utilized.

C. The contractor shall identify key equipment suppliers, their locations, local resources, and the associated control processes at the time of award. The Supply Chain Resiliency Plan shall address planning and scheduling for active pharmaceutical ingredients, upstream, downstream, component assembly, finished drug product and delivery events as necessary for the delivery of product.

a) Communication for these requirements shall be updated as part of an annual review, or as necessary, as part of regular contractual communications.

b) For upstream and downstream processing, both single-use and re-usable in-place processing equipment, and manufacturing disposables also shall be addressed. For finished goods, the inspection, labeling, packaging, and associated machinery shall be addressed taking into account capacity capabilities.

c) The focus on the aspects of resiliency shall be on critical components and aspects of complying with the contractual delivery schedule. Delivery methods shall be addressed, inclusive of items that are foreign-sourced, both high and low volume, which would significantly affect throughput and adherence to the contractually agreed deliveries.

D. The contractor shall articulate in the plan, the contractors methodology for inventory control, production planning, scheduling processes and ordering mechanisms, as part of those agreed deliveries.

a) Production rates and lead times shall be understood and communicated to the Contracting Officer (CO) or the Technical Point of Contact (TPOC) as necessary.

b) Production throughput critical constraints should be well understood by activity and by design, and communicated to contractual personnel. As necessary, communication should focus on identification, exploitation, elevation, and secondary constraints of throughput, as appropriate.

E. Reports for critical items shall include the following information:

- a. Critical Material
- b. Vendor
- c. Supplier, Manufacturing / Distribution Location
- d. Supplier Lead Time
- e. Shelf Life
- f. Transportation / Shipping Restrictions

F. The CO and TPOC reserve the right to request un-redacted copies of technical documents provided in response to this section, during the period of performance, for distribution within the Government. Documents shall be provided within [* * *] after CO issues the request. The contractor may arrange for additional time if deemed necessary, and agreed to by the CO.

II. Manufacturing Data Requirements

A. The contractor shall submit within [* * *] of contract award, detailed data regarding project materials, sources, and manufacturing sites, including but not limited to: physical locations of sources of raw and processed material by type of material;

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

location and nature of work performed at manufacturing, processing, and fill/finish sites; and location and nature of clinical studies sites (it being understood that such information already has been provided). The Government may provide a table in tabular format for the contractor to be used to submit such data, which would include but not be limited to the following:

- a) Storage/inventory of ancillary materials (vials, needles, syringes, etc.)
- b) Shipment of ancillary materials (vials, needles, syringes, etc.)
- c) Disposal of ancillary materials (vials, needles, syringes, etc.)
- d) Seed development or other starting material manufacturing
- e) Bulk drug substance and/or adjuvant production
- f) Fill, finish, and release of product or adjuvant
- g) Storage/inventory of starting materials, bulk substance, or filled/final product or adjuvant
- h) Stability information of bulk substance and/or finished product
- i) Shipment of bulk substance of final product
- j) Disposal of bulk substance or final product

III. Product Development Source Material and Manufacturing Reports and Projections

A. The contractor shall submit a detailed spreadsheet regarding critical project materials that are sourced from a location other than the United States, sources, and manufacturing sites, including but not limited to: physical locations of sources of raw and processed material by type of material; location and nature of work performed at manufacturing sites; and location and nature of clinical studies sites.

B. The contractor will provide manufacturing reports and manufacturing dose tracking projections/actuals utilizing the "COVID-19 Dose Tracking Templates," on any contract/agreement that is manufacturing product.

C. Reporting Procedures and Due Dates:

1. Contractor will submit Product Development Source Material Report:

- a) Within [* * *] of contract award
- b) Within [* * *] of substantive changes made to sources and/or materials
- c) On the [* * *] contract anniversary, if no substantive changes have been made in the preceding [* * *] period

2. The Government will provide written comments to the Product Development Source Material and Manufacturing Report within [* * *] after the submission.

a) If corrective action is recommended, the contractor must address all concerns raised by the Government in writing.

3. Product Development and Source Material report to be submitted via spreadsheet; Dose Tracking can be completed via spreadsheet or other format (e.g. XML or JSON) as agreed to by the Government and contractor.

4. The contractor will update the Dose Tracking Template weekly during manufacturing campaigns and upon manufacturing deliverable submission during COVID-19 response operations (where a Public Health Emergency has been declared), with the first deliverable submission within [* * *] of award.

IV. Contractor Locations

A. The contractor shall submit detailed data regarding locations where work will be performed under this contract, including addresses, points of contact, and work performed per location, to include sub-contractors.

The contractor will submit Work Locations Report:

- a) Within [* * *] of contract award
- b) Within [* * *] after a substantive location or capabilities change
- c) Within [* * *] of a substantive change if the work performed supports medical countermeasure development that addresses a threat that has been declared a Public Health Emergency by the HHS Secretary or a Public Health Emergency of International Concern by the WHO

V. Access and General Protection/Security Policy and Procedures

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

This standard language text is applicable to ALL employees working on critical information related to Operation Warp Speed (OWS) with an area of performance within a Government controlled installation, facility or area. Employees shall comply with applicable installation, facility and area commander installation/facility access and local security policies and procedures (provided by government representative). The performer also shall provide all information required for background checks necessary to access critical information related to OWS, and to meet Government installation access requirements to be accomplished by installation Director of Emergency Services or Security Office. The workforce must comply with all personnel identity verification requirements as directed by the Government and/or local policy. In addition to the changes otherwise authorized by the changes clause of this contract, should the security status of OWS change, the Government may require changes in performer security matters or processes. In addition to the industry standards for employment background checks, the contractor must be willing to have key individuals, in exceptionally sensitive positions, identified for additional vetting by the United States Government.

VI. Operational Security (OPSEC)

The performer shall develop an OPSEC Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)/Plan within [* * *] of project award to be reviewed and approved by the responsible Government OPSEC officer. This plan will be submitted to the TPOC for coordination of approvals. This SOP/Plan will include identifying the critical information related to this contract, why it needs to be protected, where it is located, who is responsible for it, and how to protect it.

VII. Security Plan

The contractor shall develop a comprehensive security program that provides overall protection of personnel, information, data, and facilities associated with fulfilling the Government requirement. This plan shall establish security practices and procedures that demonstrate how the contractor will meet and adhere to the security requirements outlined below prior to the commencement of product manufacturing, and shall be delivered to the Government within [* * *] of award. The contractor shall also ensure all subcontractors, consultants, researchers, etc. performing work on behalf of this effort, comply with all Government security requirements and prime contractor security plans.

a) The Government will review in detail and submit comments within [* * *] to the CO to be forwarded to the contractor. The contractor shall review the Draft Security Plan comments, and, submit a Final Security Plan to the U.S. Government within [* * *] after receipt of the comments.

b) The Security Plan shall include a timeline for compliance of all the required security measures outlined by the Government.

c) Upon completion of initiating all security measures, the contractor shall supply to the CO a letter certifying compliance to the elements outlined in the Final Security Plan.

At a minimum, the Final Security Plan shall address the following items:

Security Requirements:

1. Facility Security Plan

Description: As part of the partner facility's overall security program, the contractor shall submit a written security plan with their proposal to the Government for review and approval by Government security subject matter experts. The performance of work under the contract will be in accordance with the approved security plan. The security plan will include the following processes and procedures at a minimum:

A. Security Administration

- organization chart and responsibilities
- written security risk assessment for site
- threat levels with identification matrix (High, Medium, or Low)
- enhanced security procedures during elevated threats
- liaison procedures with law enforcement
- annual employee security education and training program

B. Personnel Security

- policies and procedures
- candidate recruitment process
- background investigations process
- employment suitability policy
- employee access determination
- rules of behavior/conduct
- termination procedures
- non-disclosure agreements

C. Physical Security Policies and Procedures

- internal/external access control
- protective services
- identification/badging

-employee and visitor access controls

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

- parking areas and access control
- perimeter fencing/barriers
- product shipping, receiving and transport security procedures
- facility security lighting
- restricted areas
- signage
- intrusion detection systems
- alarm monitoring/response
- closed circuit television
- product storage security
- other control measures as identified

D. Information Security

- identification and marking of sensitive information
- access control
- storage of information
- document control procedures
- retention/destruction requirements

E. Information Technology/Cyber Security Policies and Procedures

- intrusion detection and prevention systems
- threat identification
- employee training (initial and annual)
- encryption systems
- identification of sensitive information/media
- password policy (max days 90)
- lock screen time out policy (minimum time 20 minutes)
- removable media policy
- laptop policy
- removal of IT assets for domestic/foreign travel
- access control and determination
- VPN procedures
- WiFi and Bluetooth disabled when not in use
- system document control
- system backup
- system disaster recovery
- incident response
- system audit procedures
- property accountability

2. Site Security Master Plan

Description: The partner facility shall provide a site schematic for security systems which includes: main access points; security cameras; electronic access points; IT Server Room; Product Storage Freezer/Room; and bio-containment laboratories.

3. Site Threat/Vulnerability/Risk Assessment

Description: The partner facility shall provide a written risk assessment for the facility addressing: criminal threat, including crime data; foreign/domestic terrorist threat; industrial espionage; insider threats; natural disasters; and potential loss of critical infrastructure (power/water/natural gas, etc.) This assessment shall include recent data obtained from local law enforcement agencies. The assessment should be updated annually.

4. Physical Security**A. Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Monitoring**

- a) Layered (internal/external) CCTV coverage with time-lapse video recording for buildings and areas where critical assets are processed or stored.
- b) CCTV coverage must include entry and exits to critical facilities, perimeters, and areas within the facility deemed critical to the execution of the contract.
- c) Video recordings must be maintained for a minimum of 30 days.
- d) CCTV surveillance system must be on emergency power backup.

B. Facility Lighting

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

- a) Lighting must cover facility perimeter, parking areas, critical infrastructure, and entrances and exits to buildings.
- b) Lighting must have emergency power backup.
- c) Lighting must be sufficient for the effective operation of the CCTV surveillance system during hours of darkness.

C. Shipping and Receiving

- a) Must have CCTV coverage and an electronic access control system.
- b) Must have procedures in place to control access and movement of drivers picking up or delivering shipments.
- c) Must identify drivers picking up Government products by government issued photo identification.

D. Access Control

- a) Must have an electronic intrusion detection system with centralized monitoring.
- b) Responses to alarms must be immediate and documented in writing.
- c) Employ an electronic system (i.e., card key) to control access to areas where assets critical to the contract are located (facilities, laboratories, clean rooms, production facilities, warehouses, server rooms, records storage, etc.).
- d) The electronic access control should signal an alarm notification of unauthorized attempts to access restricted areas.
- e) Must have a system that provides a historical log of all key access transactions and kept on record for a minimum of [* * *].
- f) Must have procedures in place to track issuance of access cards to employees and the ability to deactivate cards when they are lost or an employee leaves the company.
- g) Response to electronic access control alarms must be immediate and documented in writing and kept on record for a minimum of [* * *].
- h) Should have written procedures to prevent employee piggybacking access.
- i) Critical infrastructure (generators, air handlers, fuel storage, etc.) should be controlled and limited to those with a legitimate need for access.
- j) Must have a written manual key accountability and inventory process.
- k) Physical access controls should present a layered approach to critical assets within the facility.

E. Employee/Visitor Identification

- a) Should issue company photo identification to all employees.
- b) Photo identification should be displayed above the waist anytime the employee is on company property.
- c) Visitors should be sponsored by an employee and must present government issued photo identification to enter the property.
- d) Visitors should be logged in and out of the facility and should be escorted by an employee while on the premises at all times.

F. Security Fencing

Requirements for security fencing will be determined by the criticality of the program, review of the security plan, threat assessment, and onsite security assessment.

G. Protective Security Forces

Requirements for security officers will be determined by the criticality of the program, review of the security plan, threat assessment, and onsite security assessment.

H. Protective Security Forces Operations

- a) Must have in-service training program.
- b) Must have Use of Force Continuum.
- c) Must have communication systems available (i.e., landline on post, cell phones, handheld radio, and desktop computer).
- d) Must have Standing Post Orders.
- e) Must wear distinct uniform identifying them as security officers.

5. Security Operations

A. Information Sharing

- a) Establish formal liaison with law enforcement.
- b) Meet in person at a minimum annually. Document meeting notes and keep them on file for a minimum of [* * *]. POC information for LE Officer that attended the meeting must be documented.
- c) Implement procedures for receiving and disseminating threat information.

B. Training

- a) Conduct new employee security awareness training.

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

b) Conduct and maintain records of annual security awareness training.

c. Security Management

- a) Designate a knowledgeable security professional to manage the security of the facility.
- b) Ensure subcontractor compliance with all Government security requirements.

6. Personnel Security

A. Records Checks

Verification of social security number, date of birth, citizenship, education credentials, five-year previous employment history, five-year previous residence history, FDA disbarment, sex offender registry, credit check based upon position within the company; motor vehicle records check as appropriate; and local/national criminal history search.

B. Hiring and Retention Standards

- a) Detailed policies and procedures concerning hiring and retention of employees, employee conduct, and off boarding procedures.
- b) Off Boarding procedures should be accomplished within 24 hours of employee leaving the company. This includes termination of all network access.

7. Information Security

A. Physical Document Control

- a) Applicable documents shall be identified and marked as procurement sensitive, proprietary, or with appropriate Government markings.
- b) Sensitive, proprietary, and Government documents should be maintained in a lockable filing cabinet/desk or other storage device and not be left unattended.
- c) Access to sensitive information should be restricted to those with a need to know.

B. Document Destruction

- a) Documents must be destroyed using approved destruction measures (i.e, shredders/approved third party vendors / pulverizing / incinerating).

8. Information Technology and Cybersecurity

A. Identity Management

- a) Physical devices and systems within the organization are inventoried and accounted for annually.
- b) Organizational cybersecurity policy is established and communicated.
- c) Asset vulnerabilities are identified and documented.
- d) Cyber threat intelligence is received from information sharing forums and sources.
- e) Threats, vulnerabilities, likelihoods, and impacts are used to determine risk.
- f) Identities and credentials are issued, managed, verified, revoked, and audited for authorized devices, users and processes.
- g) Users, devices, and other assets are authenticated (e.g., single-factor, multifactor) commensurate with the risk of the transaction (e.g., individuals security and privacy risks and other organizational risks).

B. Access Control

- a) Limit information system access to authorized users.
- b) Identify information system users, processes acting on behalf of users, or devices and authenticate identities before allowing access.
- c) Limit physical access to information systems, equipment, and server rooms with electronic access controls.
- d) Limit access to/verify access to use of external information systems.

C. Training

- a) Ensure that personnel are trained and are made aware of the security risks associated with their activities and of the applicable laws, policies, standards, regulations, or procedures related to information technology systems.

D. Audit and Accountability

- a) Create, protect, and retain information system audit records to the extent needed to enable the monitoring, analysis, investigation, and reporting of unlawful, unauthorized, or inappropriate system activity. Records must be kept for minimum of [* * *].

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

- b) Ensure the actions of individual information system users can be uniquely traced to those users.
- c) Update malicious code mechanisms when new releases are available.
- d) Perform periodic scans of the information system and real time scans of files from external sources as files are downloaded, opened, or executed.
- E. Configuration Management
- a) Establish and enforce security configuration settings.
- b) Implement sub networks for publically accessible system components that are physically or logically separated from internal networks.
- F. Contingency Planning
- a) Establish, implement, and maintain plans for emergency response, backup operations, and post-disaster recovery for information systems to ensure the availability of critical information resources at all times.
- G. Incident Response
- a) Establish an operational incident handling capability for information systems that includes adequate preparation, detection, analysis, containment, and recovery of cybersecurity incidents. Exercise this capability annually.
- H. Media and Information Protection
- a) Protect information system media, both paper and digital.
- b) Limit access to information on information systems media to authorized users.
- c) Sanitize and destroy media no longer in use.
- d) Control the use of removable media through technology or policy.
- I. Physical and Environmental Protection
- a) Limit access to information systems, equipment, and the respective operating environments to authorized individuals.
- b) Intrusion detection and prevention system employed on IT networks.
- c) Protect the physical and support infrastructure for all information systems.
- d) Protect information systems against environmental hazards.
- e) Escort visitors and monitor visitor activity.
- J. Network Protection
- a) Employ intrusion prevention and detection technology with immediate analysis capabilities.
9. Transportation Security
- Description: Adequate security controls must be implemented to protect materials while in transit from theft, destruction, manipulation, or damage.
- A. Drivers
- a) Drivers must be vetted in accordance with Government Personnel Security Requirements.
- b) Drivers must be trained on specific security and emergency procedures.
- c) Drivers must be equipped with backup communications.
- d) Driver identity must be 100 percent confirmed before the pick-up of any Government product.
- e) Drivers must never leave Government products unattended, and two drivers may be required for longer transport routes or critical products during times of emergency.
- f) Truck pickup and deliveries must be logged and kept on record for a minimum of [* * *].
- B. Transport Routes
- a) Transport routes should be pre-planned and never deviated from except when approved or in the event of an emergency.
- b) Transport routes should be continuously evaluated based upon new threats, significant planned events, weather, and other situations that may delay or disrupt transport.
- C. Product Security
- a) Government products must be secured with tamper resistant seals during transport, and the transport trailer must be locked and sealed.
- Tamper resistant seals must be verified as secure after the product is placed in the transport vehicle.

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

- b) Government products should be continually monitored by GPS technology while in transport, and any deviations from planned routes should be investigated and documented.
- c) Contingency plans should be in place to keep the product secure during emergencies such as accidents and transport vehicle breakdowns.

10. Security Reporting Requirements

Description: The partner facility shall notify the Government Security Team within [* * *] of any activity or incident that is in violation of established security standards or indicates the loss or theft of Government products. The facts and circumstances associated with these incidents will be documented in writing for Government review.

11. Security Audits

Description: The partner facility agrees to formal security audits conducted at the discretion of the Government. Security audits may include both prime and subcontractor.

*** END OF NARRATIVE F0001 ***

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA

LINE ITEM	PRON/ AMS CD/ MIPR/ GFEB S ATA	OBLG STAT	JO NO/ ACCT ASSIGN	ACRN	OBLIGATED AMOUNT
0001AA	CB1RD13635	2	S.0074658.5.40	AA	\$ [* * *]
0001AB	CB1RD14381	2	S.0074658.5.40.1	AB	\$ [* * *]
0001AC	CB1RD41544	2	S.0074658.5.40.2	AC	\$ [* * *]
TOTAL					\$ 2,625,000,000.00

ACRN	ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION	OBLIGATED AMOUNT
AA	021 202120222040 A5XAH 654807849FL8D 255Y L071413635 S.0074658.5.40	021001 \$ [* * *]
AB	021 202120222040 A5XAH 654807849FL8D 255Y L071414381 S.0074658.5.40.1	021001 \$ [* * *]
AC	021 202120222040 A5XAH 654807849FL8D 255Y L071414544 S.0074658.5.40.2	021001 \$ [* * *]
TOTAL		\$ 2,625,000,000.00

LINE ITEM	ACRN	EDI/SFIS ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION	OBLIGATED AMOUNT
0001AA	AA	021 202120222040 A5XAH 654807849FL8D 255Y L071413635 S.0074658.5.40	021001
0001AB	AB	021 202120222040 A5XAH 654807849FL8D 255Y L071414381 S.0074658.5.40.1	021001
0001AC	AC	021 202120222040 A5XAH 654807849FL8D 255Y L071414544 S.0074658.5.40.2	021001

Regulatory Cite Title Date

1 252.232-7006 WIDE AREA WORKFLOW PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS DEC/2018

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

"Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC)" is a six position code that uniquely identifies a unit, activity, or organization.

"Document type" means the type of payment request or receiving report available for creation in Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF).

"Local Processing Office (LPO)" is the office responsible for payment certification when payment certification is done external to the entitlement system.

"Payment request" and "receiving report" are defined in the clause at 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports.

(b) Electronic invoicing. The WAWF system provides the method to electronically process vendor payment requests and receiving reports, as authorized by Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports.

(c) WAWF access. To access WAWF, the Contractor shall--

(1) Have a designated electronic business point of contact in the System for Award Management at <https://www.sam.gov> ; and

(2) Be registered to use WAWF at <https://wawf.eb.mil/> following the step-by-step procedures for self-registration available at this Web site.

(d) WAWF training. The Contractor should follow the training instructions of the WAWF Web-Based Training Course and use the Practice Training Site before submitting payment requests through WAWF. Both can be accessed by selecting the "Web Based Training" link on the WAWF home page at <https://wawf.eb.mil/> .

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(e) WAWF methods of document submission. Document submissions may be via Web entry, Electronic Data Interchange, or File Transfer Protocol.

(f) WAWF payment instructions. The Contractor shall use the following information when submitting payment requests and receiving reports in WAWF for this contract or task or delivery order:

(1) Document type. The Contractor shall submit payment requests using the following document type(s):

(i) For cost-type line items, including labor-hour or time-and-materials, submit a cost voucher.

(ii) For fixed price line items--

(A) That require shipment of a deliverable, submit the invoice and receiving report specified by the Contracting Officer.

Invoice (Contractor Only)

(B) For services that do not require shipment of a deliverable, submit either the Invoice 2-in-1, which meets the requirements for the invoice and receiving report, or the applicable invoice and receiving report, as specified by the Contracting Officer.

Invoice as 2-in-1

(iii) For customary progress payments based on costs incurred, submit a progress payment request.

(iv) For performance based payments, submit a performance based payment request.

(v) For commercial item financing, submit a commercial item financing request.

(2) Fast Pay requests are only permitted when Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.213-1 is included in the contract.

[Note: The Contractor may use a WAWF "combo" document type to create some Combinations of invoice and receiving report in one step.]

(3) Document routing. The Contractor shall use the information in the Routing Data Table below only to fill in applicable fields in WAWF when creating payment requests and receiving reports in the system.

Routing Data Table*

Field Name in WAWF	Data to be entered in WAWF
Pay Official DoDAAC	HQ0490
Issue By DoDAAC	W15QKN
Admin DoDAAC	W15QKN
Inspect By DoDAAC	TBD
Ship To Code	TBD
Ship From Code	TBD
Mark For Code	TBD
Service Approver (DoDAAC)	N/A
Service Acceptor (DoDAAC)	N/A
Accept at Other DoDAAC	N/A
LPO DoDAAC	N/A
DCAA Auditor DoDAAC	N/A
Other DoDAAC(s)	N/A

(4) Payment request. The Contractor shall ensure a payment request includes documentation appropriate to the type of payment request in accordance with the payment clause, contract financing clause, or Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.216-7, Allowable Cost and Payment, as applicable.

(5) Receiving report. The Contractor shall ensure a receiving report meets the requirements of DFARS Appendix F.

(g). WAWF point of contact.

(1) The Contractor may obtain clarification regarding invoicing in WAWF from the following contracting activity's WAWF point of contact.

(2) Contact the WAWF helpdesk at 866-618-5988, if assistance is needed.

(End of clause)

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

As this is a commercial contract, any special requirements contained in this section and throughout the contract, are incorporated by addendum.

1. OWS REQUIRED CLAUSE

I. Key Personnel

Any key personnel specified in this contract are considered to be essential to work performance. At least [* * *] prior to the Contractor voluntarily diverting any of the specified individuals to other programs or contracts, the Contractor shall notify the CO and shall submit a justification for the diversion or replacement and a request to replace the individual. The request must identify the proposed replacement and provide an explanation of how the replacement's skills, experience, and credentials meet or exceed the requirements of the contract (including, when applicable, Human Subjects Testing requirements). If the employee of the Contractor is terminated for cause or separates from the Contractor voluntarily with less than [* * *], the Contractor shall provide the maximum notice practicable under the circumstances. The Contractor shall not divert, replace, or announce any such change to key personnel without the written consent of the CO. The contract will be modified to add or delete key personnel as necessary to reflect the agreement of the parties. The following individuals are determined to be key personnel:

Reference Regeneron's Technical Proposal dated 29 December 2020, Section 2.3.1.1, Program Management, for a listing of key personnel

II. Substitution of Key Personnel

The Contractor agrees to assign to the contract those persons whose resumes/CVs were submitted with the proposal who are necessary to fill the requirements of the contract. No substitutions shall be made, except in accordance with this clause.

All requests for substitution must provide a detailed explanation of the circumstance necessitating the proposed substitution, a complete resume for the proposed substitute and any other information requested by the CO to approve or disapprove the proposed substitution. All proposed substitutes must have qualifications that are equal to or higher than the qualifications of the person to be replaced. The CO or authorized representative (TPOC) will evaluate such requests and promptly notify the Contractor of his approval or disapproval thereof.

The Contractor further agrees to include the substance of this clause in any subcontract, which may be awarded under this contract.

III. Disclosure of Information

Performance under this contract may require the Contractor to access non-public data and information proprietary to a Government agency, another Government Contractor or of such nature that its dissemination or use other than as specified in the work statement would be adverse to the interests of the Government or others. Neither the Contractor, nor Contractor personnel, shall divulge nor release data nor information obtained under performance of this contract, except authorized by Government personnel or upon written approval of the CO in accordance with OWS or other Government policies and/or guidance. The Contractor shall not use, disclose, or reproduce proprietary data that bears a restrictive legend, other than as specified in this contract, or any information at all regarding this agency.

The Contractor shall comply with all Government requirements for protection of non-public information. Unauthorized disclosure of nonpublic information is prohibited by the Governments rules. Unauthorized disclosure may result in termination of the contract, replacement of a Contractor employee, or other appropriate redress. Neither the Contractor nor the Contractors employees shall disclose or cause to be disseminated, any information concerning the operations of the activity, which could result in, or increase the likelihood of, the possibility of a breach of the activity's security or interrupt the continuity of its operations.

No information related to data obtained from the Government under this contract shall be released or publicized without the prior written consent of the TPOC, whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed, provided that no such consent is required to comply with any law, rule, regulation, court ruling or similar order; for submission to any Government entity for submission to any securities exchange on which the Contractors (or its parent corporations) securities may be listed for trading; or to third parties relating to securing, seeking, establishing or maintaining regulatory or other legal approvals or compliance, financing and capital raising activities, or mergers, acquisitions, or other business transactions.

IV. Publications and Publicity

The Contractor shall not release any reports, manuscripts, press releases, or abstracts about the work being performed under this contract without written notice in advance to the Government.

(a) Unless otherwise specified in this contract, the Contractor may publish the results of its work under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly send a copy of each submission to the TPOC for security review prior to submission. The Contractor shall also inform the TPOC when the abstract article or other publication is published, and furnish a copy of it as finally published.

CONTINUATION SHEET	Reference No. of Document Being Continued W15QKN-21-C-0014 PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD	Page 22 of 31
Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.		

(b) Unless authorized in writing by the CO, the Contractor shall not display Government logos, including Operating Division or Staff Division logos on any publications.

(c) The Contractor shall not reference the products(s) or services(s) awarded under this contract in commercial advertising, as defined in FAR 31.205-1, in any manner which states or implies Government approval or endorsement of the product(s) or service(s) provided.

(d) The contractor shall include this clause, including this section (d) in all subcontracts where the subcontractor may propose publishing the results of its work under the subcontract. The Contractor shall acknowledge the support of the Government whenever publicizing the work under this contract in any media by including an acknowledgement substantially as follows:

"This project has been funded in whole or in part by the U.S. Government under Contract No. W15QKN-21-C-0014. The US Government is authorized to reproduce and distribute reprints for Governmental purposes notwithstanding any copyright notation thereon."

V. Confidentiality of Information

a. Confidential information, as used in this article, means information or data of a personal nature about an individual, or proprietary information or data submitted by or pertaining to an institution or organization.

b. The CO and the Contractor may, by mutual consent, identify elsewhere in this contract specific information and/or categories of information which the Government will furnish to the Contractor or that the Contractor is expected to generate which is confidential. Similarly, the CO and the Contractor may, by mutual consent, identify such confidential information from time to time during the performance of the contract. Failure to agree will be settled pursuant to the "Disputes" clause.

c. If it is established elsewhere in this contract that information to be utilized under this contract, or a portion thereof, is subject to the Privacy Act, the Contractor will follow the rules and procedures of disclosure set forth in the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a, and implementing regulations and policies, with respect to systems of records determined to be subject to the Privacy Act.

d. Confidential information, as defined in paragraph (a) of this article, shall not be disclosed without the prior written consent of the individual, institution, or organization.

e. Whenever the Contractor is uncertain with regard to the proper handling of material under the contract, or if the material in question is subject to the Privacy Act or is confidential information subject to the provisions of this article, the Contractor shall obtain a written determination from the CO prior to any release, disclosure, dissemination, or publication.

f. Contracting Officer Determinations will reflect the result of internal coordination with appropriate program and legal officials.

g. The provisions of paragraph (d) of this article shall not apply to conflicting or overlapping provisions in other Federal, State or local laws.

All above requirements MUST be passed to all sub-contractors.

VI. Organizational Conflicts of Interest

Performance under this contract may create an actual or potential organizational conflict of interest such as are contemplated by FAR Part 9.505-General Rules. The Contractor shall not engage in any other contractual or other activities which could create an Organizational Conflict of Interest (OCI). This provision shall apply to the prime Contractor and all sub-contractors. This provision shall have effect throughout the period of performance of this contract, any extensions thereto by change order or supplemental agreement, and for two (2) years thereafter. The Government may pursue such remedies as may be permitted by law or this contract, upon determination that an OCI has occurred.

The work performed under this contract may create a significant potential for certain conflicts of interest, as set forth in FAR Parts 9.505-1, 9.505-2, 9.505-3, and 9.505-4. It is the intention of the parties hereto to prevent both the potential for bias in connection with the Contractors performance of this contract, as well as the creation of any unfair competitive advantage as a result of knowledge gained through access to any non-public data or third party proprietary information.

The Contractor shall notify the CO immediately whenever it becomes aware that such access or participation may result in any actual or potential OCI. Furthermore, the Contractor shall promptly submit a plan to the CO to either avoid or mitigate any such OCI. The CO will have sole discretion in accepting the Contractors mitigation plan. In the event the CO unilaterally determines that any such OCI cannot be satisfactorily avoided or mitigated, other remedies may be taken to prohibit the Contractor from participating in contract requirements related to OCI.

Whenever performance of this contract provides access to another Contractors proprietary information, the Contractor shall enter into a written agreement with the other entities involved, as appropriate, in order to protect such proprietary information from unauthorized use or disclosure for as long as it remains proprietary; and refrain from using such proprietary information other than as agreed to,

CONTINUATION SHEET	Reference No. of Document Being Continued W15QKN-21-C-0014 PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD	Page 23 of 31
---------------------------	---	----------------------

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

for example to provide assistance during technical evaluation of other Contractors offers or products under this contract. An executed copy of all proprietary information agreements by individual personnel or on a corporate basis shall be furnished to the CO within [* * *] of execution.

2. HEALTH RESOURCE PRIORITY AND ALLOCATIONS SYSTEM (HRPAS)

In order to ensure the success of Regenerons efforts, a priority rating is incorporated into the contract for the procurement of raw materials, consumables, repair parts, and major end item assemblies by Regeneron under Title I of the HRPAS.

Priority Rating: Defense Production Act (DPA) Title I DO-HR

Each rated order executed by Regeneron must include the following:

- (a) The priority rating: DPA Title I DO-HR;
- (b) A required delivery date or dates. The words immediately or as soon as possible do not constitute a delivery date;
- (c) The written signature on a manually placed order, or the digital signature or name on an electronically placed order, of an individual authorized to sign rated orders for the person placing the order; and
- (d) A statement that reads in substance:

- 1. This is a rated order certified for national defense use, and you are required to follow all the provisions of the Health Resources Priorities and Allocations System regulation at 45 CFR part 101.
- 2. If the rated order is placed in support of emergency preparedness requirements and expedited action is necessary and appropriate to meet these requirements, the following sentences should be added following the statement set forth in paragraph (d)(1) of this section:
 - i. This rated order is placed for the purpose of emergency preparedness. It must be accepted or rejected within [* * *] after receipt of the order if:
 - A. The order is issued in response to a hazard that has occurred; or
 - B. If the order is issued to prepare for an imminent hazard, as specified in HRPAS Section 101.33(e).

3. ENSURING SUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF THE PRODUCT

1. In recognition of the Governments need to provide sufficient quantities of a COVID-19 therapeutic to protect the United States population, the Government shall have the remedy described in this section to ensure sufficient supply of the product to meet the needs of the public health or national security. This remedy is not available to the Government unless and until both of the following conditions ((a) and (b)) are met:

- (a) Regeneron gives written notice, required to be submitted to the Government no later than [* * *], of:
 - i. any formal management decision to terminate manufacturing of this product therapeutic prior to delivery of the minimum required doses to the U.S. Government under this contract, as well as all additional orders accepted by the Contractor, other than as a result of clinical failure, or serious technical or safety reasons
- or;
- ii. any formal management decision to discontinue sale of this product therapeutic to the Government prior to delivery of the minimum required doses to the U.S. Government under this contract, as well as all additional orders accepted by the Contractor, other than as a result of clinical failure, or serious technical or safety reasons; or any filing that anticipates Federal bankruptcy protection; and

(b) Regeneron has submitted an Emergency Use Authorization application under Section 564 of the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic (FD&C) Act or a biologics license application under the provisions of Section 351(a) of the Public Health Service Act (PHSA).

2. If both conditions listed in section 1 occur, Regeneron, upon the request of the Government, shall provide the following items necessary for the Government to pursue manufacturing of this therapeutic product with a third party for exclusive sale to the U.S. Government:

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(a) a writing, evidencing a non-exclusive, non-transferable, irrevocable (except for cause), royalty-free paid-up license to practice or have practiced for on behalf of the U.S. Government, any Regeneron Background Patent, Copyright, other Regeneron Intellectual Property, Regeneron Know-How, and Regeneron Technical Data rights necessary to manufacture doses of the SARS-CoV2 medical countermeasure neutralizing monoclonal antibodies, designated as casirivimab and imdevimab; necessary FDA regulatory filings or authorizations owned or controlled by Regeneron related to this therapeutic product, and any confirmatory instrument pertaining thereto; and

(b) any outstanding Deliverables contemplated or materials purchased under this contract.

3. This remedy will remain available until the end of the contract, and the license rights and items may only be used by the Government and its contractors to the extent needed to manufacture the number of doses that are not received under this contract, including with respect to any additional orders that are accepted by the Contractor.

*** END OF NARRATIVE H0001 ***

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

CONTRACT CLAUSES

	Regulatory Cite	Title	Date
1	52.204-13	SYSTEM FOR AWARD MANAGEMENT MAINTENANCE	OCT/2018
2	52.204-18	COMMERCIAL AND GOVERNMENT ENTITY CODE MAINTENANCE	AUG/2020
3	52.212-4	CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS--COMMERCIAL ITEMS	OCT/2018
4	52.219-16	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--SUBCONTRACTING PLAN	JAN/1999
5	52.232-40	PROVIDING ACCELERATED PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTORS	DEC/2013
6	252.203-7000	REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO COMPENSATION OF FORMER DOD OFFICIALS	SEP/2011
7	252.203-7002	REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS	SEP/2013
8	252.203-7003	AGENCY OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL	AUG/2019
9	252.204-7003	CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT	APR/1992
10	252.204-7012	SAFEGUARDING COVERED DEFENSE INFORMATION AND CYBER INCIDENT REPORTING	DEC/2019
11	252.204-7015	NOTICE OF AUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION FOR LITIGATION SUPPORT	MAY/2016
12	252.204-7020	NIST SP 800-171 DOD ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS	NOV/2020
13	252.205-7000	PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT HOLDERS	DEC/1991
14	252.209-7004	SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY	MAY/2019
15	252.219-7003	SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (DOD CONTRACTS)--BASIC	DEC/2019
16	252.225-7012	PREFERENCE FOR CERTAIN DOMESTIC COMMODITIES	DEC/2017
17	252.227-7015	TECHNICAL DATA--COMMERCIAL ITEMS	FEB/2014
18	252.232-7003	ELECTRONIC SUBMISSION OF PAYMENT REQUESTS AND RECEIVING REPORTS	DEC/2018
19	252.232-7010	LEVIES ON CONTRACT PAYMENTS	DEC/2006
20	252.232-7017	ACCELERATING PAYMENTS TO SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTORS--PROHIBITION ON FEES AND CONSIDERATION	APR/2020
21	252.243-7002	REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT	DEC/2012
22	252.244-7000	SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS	OCT/2020
23	252.247-7023	TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA--BASIC	FEB/2019
24	52.212-5	CONTRACT TERMS AND CONDITIONS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT STATUTES OR EXECUTIVE ORDERS--COMMERCIAL ITEMS	NOV/2020

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the following Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clauses, which are incorporated in this contract by reference, to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

(1) 52.203-19, Prohibition on Requiring Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements (JAN 2017) (section 743 of Division E, Title VII, of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) and its successor provisions in subsequent appropriations acts (and as extended in continuing resolutions)).

(2) 52.204-23, Prohibition on Contracting for Hardware, Software, and Services Developed or Provided by Kaspersky Lab and Other Covered Entities (Jul 2018) (Section 1634 of Pub. L. 115-91).

(3) 52.204-25, Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment. (AUG 2020) (Section 889(a)(1)(A) of Pub. L. 115-232).

(4) 52.209-10, Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations (Nov 2015)

(5) 52.233-3, Protest After Award (AUG 1996) (31 U.S.C. 3553).

(6) 52.233-4, Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim (OCT 2004) (Public Laws 108-77 and 108-78 (19 U.S.C. 3805 note)).

(b) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (b) that the contracting officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or Executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

____(1) 52.203-6, Restrictions on Subcontractor Sales to the Government (Jun 2020), with Alternate I (Oct 1995)(41 U.S.C. 4704 and 10 U.S.C. 2402).

X (2) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Jun 2020) (41 U.S.C. 3509).

____(3) 52.203-15, Whistleblower Protections under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Jun 2010) (Section 1553 of Pub. L. 111-5). (Applies to contracts funded by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.)

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued
W15QKN-21-C-0014
PIIN/SHN MOD/AMD

Page 26 of 31

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

____(5) [Reserved].

____(6) 52.204-14, Service Contract Reporting Requirements (Oct 2016) (Pub. L. 111-117, section 743 of Div. C).

____(7) 52.204-15, Service Contract Reporting Requirements for Indefinite-Delivery Contracts (Oct 2016) (Pub. L. 111-117, section 743 of Div. C).

____(8) 52.209-6, Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting with Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment (Jun 2020) (31 U.S.C. 6101 note).

____(9) 52.209-9, Updates of Publicly Available Information Regarding Responsibility Matters (Oct 2018) (41 U.S.C. 2313).

____(10) [Reserved]

____(11)(i) 52.219-3, Notice of HUBZone Set-Aside or Sole-Source Award (MAR 2020) (15 U.S.C. 657a).

____(ii) Alternate I (MAR 2020) of 52.219-3.

____(12)(i) 52.219-4, Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (MAR 2020) (if the offeror elects to waive the preference, it shall so indicate in its offer) (15 U.S.C. 657a).

____(ii) Alternate I (MAR 2020) of 52.219-4.

____(13) [Reserved]

____(14)(i) 52.219-6, Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside (Nov 2020) (15 U.S.C. 644).

____(ii) Alternate I (MAR 2020) of 52.219-6.

____(iii) Alternate II (Nov 2011) of 52.219-6.

____(15)(i) 52.219-7, Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (Nov 2020)(15 U.S.C. 644).

____(ii) Alternate I (MAR 2020) of 52.219-7.

____(iii) Alternate II (Mar 2004) of 52.219-7.

____(16) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Oct 2018) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)).

X(17)(i) 52.219-9, Small Business Subcontracting Plan (Jun 2020) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)).

____(ii) Alternate I (Nov 2016) of 52.219-9.

____(iii) Alternate II (Nov 2016) of 52.219-9.

____(iv) Alternate III (Jun 2020) of 52.219-9.

____(v) Alternate IV (Jun 2020) of 52.219-9.

____(18)(i) 52.219-13, Notice of Set-Aside of Orders (MAR 2020) (15 U.S.C. 644(r)).

____(ii) Alternate I (Mar 2020) of 52.219-13.

____(19) 52.219-14, Limitations on Subcontracting (MAR 2020)(15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)).

____(20) 52.219-16, Liquidated Damages--Subcontracting Plan (JAN 1999) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(i)).

____(21) 52.219-27, Notice of Total Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business Set-Aside (MAR 2020)(15 U.S.C. 657 f)

____(22) (i) 52.219-28, Post Award Small Business Program Rerepresentation (Nov 2020)(15 U.S.C. 632(a)(2)).

____(ii) Alternate I (MAY 2020) of 52.219-28.

____(23) 52.219-29 Notice of Total Set-Aside for Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB) Concerns (MAR 2020)

CONTINUATION SHEET	Reference No. of Document Being Continued W15QKN-21-C-0014 PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD	Page 27 of 31
Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.		

- ____(24) 52.219-30 Notice of Total Set-Aside for Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB) Concerns Eligible Under the WOSB Program (MAR 2020) (15 U.S.C. 637(m)).

- ____(25) 52.219-32, Orders Issued Directly Under Small Business Reserves (MAR 2020) (15 U.S.C. 644(r)).

- ____(26) 52.219-33, Nonmanufacturer Rule (MAR 2020) (15 U.S.C. 637(a)(17)).

- ____(27) 52.222-3, Convict Labor (June 2003)(E.O. 11755).

- ____(28) 52.222-19, Child Labor Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (Jan 2020) (E.O. 13126).

- ____(29) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Apr 2015).

- X____(30)(i) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Sep 2016)(E.O. 11246).

- ____(ii) Alternate I (Feb 1999) of 52.222-26.

- ____(31)(i) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Jun 2020)(38 U.S.C. 4212).

- ____(ii) Alternate I (July 2014) of 52.222-35.

- ____(32)(i) 52.222-36, Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jun 2020)(29 U.S.C. 793).

- ____(ii) Alternate I (July 2014) of 52.222-36.

- ____(33) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans (Jun 2020) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

- ____(34) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (Dec 2010) (E.O. 13496).

- ____(35)(i) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (Oct 2020) (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

- ____(ii) Alternate I (Mar 2015) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. chapter 78 and E.O. 13627).

- ____(36) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (Oct 2015). (Executive Order 12989). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items or certain other types of commercial items as prescribed in 22.1803.)

- ____(37)(i) 52.223-9, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Items (May 2008) (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(ii)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

- ____(ii) Alternate I (May 2008) of 52.223-9 (42 U.S.C. 6962(i)(2)(C)). (Not applicable to the acquisition of commercially available off-the-shelf items.)

- ____(38) 52.223-11, Ozone-Depleting Substances and High Global Warming Potential Hydrofluorocarbons (June, 2016) (E.O. 13693).

- ____(39) 52.223-12, Maintenance, Service, Repair, or Disposal of Refrigeration Equipment and Air Conditioners (June, 2016) (E.O. 13693).

- ____(40)(i) 52.223-13, Acquisition of EPEAT[supreg]-Registered Imaging Equipment (Jun 2014) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

- ____(ii) Alternate I (Oct 2015) of 52.223-13.

- ____(41)(i) 52.223-14, Acquisition of EPEAT[supreg]-Registered Televisions (Jun 2014) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

- ____(ii) Alternate I (Jun 2014) of 52.223-14.

- ____(42) 52.223-15, Energy Efficiency in Energy-Consuming Products (May 2020) (42 U.S.C. 8259b).

- ____(43)(i) 52.223-16, Acquisition of EPEAT[supreg]-Registered Personal Computer Products (Oct 2015) (E.O.s 13423 and 13514).

____(ii) Alternate I (Jun 2014) of 52.223-16.

____(44) 52.223-18, Encouraging Contractor Policies to Ban Text Messaging While Driving (Jun 2020) (E.O. 13513).

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

___(45) 52.223-20, Aerosols (June, 2016) (E.O. 13693).

___(46) 52.223-21, Foams (June, 2016) (E.O. 13693).

___(47)(i) 52.224-3, Privacy Training (JAN 2017) (5 U.S.C. 552a).

___(ii) Alternate I (JAN 2017) of 52.224-3.

___(48) 52.225-1, Buy American--Supplies (MAY 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 83).

___(49)(i) 52.225-3, Buy American--Free Trade Agreements--Israeli Trade Act (MAY 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 83, 19 U.S.C. 3301 note, 19 U.S.C. 2112 note, 19 U.S.C. 3805 note, 19 U.S.C. 4001 note, Pub. L. 103-182, 108-77, 108-78, 108-286, 108-302, 109-53, 109-169, 109-283, 110-138, 112-41, 112-42, and 112-43).

___(ii) Alternate I (MAY 2014) of 52.225-3.

___(iii) Alternate II (MAY 2014) of 52.225-3.

___(iv) Alternate III (MAY 2014) of 52.225-3.

___(50) 52.225-5, Trade Agreements (Oct 2019) (19 U.S.C. 2501, et seq., 19 U.S.C. 3301 note).

___(51) 52.225-13, Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases (Jun 2008) (E.o.s, proclamations, and statutes administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the Department of the Treasury).

___(52) 52.225-26, Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (Jul 2013) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; 10 U.S.C. 2302 Note).

___(53) 52.226-4, Notice of Disaster or Emergency Area Set-Aside (Nov 2007) (42 U.S.C. 5150).

___(54) 52.226-5, Restrictions on Subcontracting Outside Disaster or Emergency Area (Nov 2007)(42 U.S.C. 5150).

___(55) 52.229-12, Tax on Certain Foreign Procurements (JUN 2020).

___(56) 52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items (Feb 2002)(41 U.S.C. 4505, 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

___(57) 52.232-30, Installment Payments for Commercial Items (Jan 2017)(41 U.S.C. 4505, 10 U.S.C. 2307(f)).

X___(58) 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer -- System for Award Management (Oct 2018)(31 U.S.C. 3332).

___(59) 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer -- Other Than System for Award Management (Jul 2013)(31 U.S.C. 3332).

___(60) 52.232-36, Payment by Third Party (MAY 2014) (31 U.S.C. 3332).

___(61) 52.239-1, Privacy or Security Safeguards (Aug 1996)(5 U.S.C. 552a).

X___(62) 52.242-5, Payments to Small Business Subcontractors (Jan 2017)(15 U.S.C. 637(d)(13)).

___(63)(i) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006)(46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631).

___(ii) Alternate I (Apr 2003) of 52.247-64.

(iii) Alternate II (Feb 2006) of 52.247-64.

(c) The Contractor shall comply with the FAR clauses in this paragraph (c), applicable to commercial services, that the Contracting Officer has indicated as being incorporated in this contract by reference to implement provisions of law or executive orders applicable to acquisitions of commercial items:

___(1) 52.222-41, Service Contract Labor Standards (Aug 2018) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

___(2) 52.222-42, Statement of Equivalent Rates for Federal Hires (MAY 2014) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

___(3) 52.222-43, Fair Labor Standards Act and Service Contract Labor Standards--Price Adjustment (Multiple Year and Option Contracts) (MAY 2014) (29 U.S.C. 206 and 41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

CONTINUATION SHEET	Reference No. of Document Being Continued W15QKN-21-C-0014 PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD	Page 29 of 31
---------------------------	---	---------------

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

____(5) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (MAY 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

____(6) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (MAY 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

____(7) 52.222-55, Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (Nov 2020) (Executive Order 13658).

____(8) 52.222-62, Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (Jan 2017) (E.O. 13706).

____(9) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (Jun 2020) (42 U.S.C. 1792).

(d) Comptroller General Examination of Record. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of this paragraph (d) if this contract was awarded using other than sealed bid, is in excess of the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in FAR 2.101, on the date of award of this contract, and does not contain the clause at 52.215-2, Audit and Records -- Negotiation.

(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative of the Comptroller General, shall have access to and right to examine any of the Contractors directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall make available at its offices at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the other clauses of this contract. If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement. Records relating to appeals under the disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract shall be made available until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(3) As used in this clause, records include books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of form. This does not require the Contractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e)(1) Notwithstanding the requirements of the clauses in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this clause, the Contractor is not required to flow down any FAR clause, other than those in this paragraph (e)(1) in a subcontract for commercial items. Unless otherwise indicated below, the extent of the flow down shall be as required by the clause--

(i) 52.203-13, Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct (Jun 2020) (41 U.S.C. 3509).

(ii) 52.203-19, Prohibition on Requiring Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements (JAN 2017) (section 743 of Division E, Title VII, of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235) and its successor provisions in subsequent appropriations acts (and as extended in continuing resolutions)).

(iii) 52.204-23, Prohibition on Contracting for Hardware, Software, and Services Developed or Provided by Kaspersky Lab and Other Covered Entities (Jul 2018) (Section 1634 of Pub. L. 115-91).

(iv) 52.204-25, Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment. (AUG 2020) (Section 889(a)(1)(A) of Pub. L. 115-232).

(v) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (Oct 2018) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds the applicable threshold specified in FAR 19.702(a) on the date of subcontract award, the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.

(vi) 52.222-21, Prohibition of Segregated Facilities (Apr 2015).

(vii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (Sep 2016) (E.O. 11246).

(viii) 52.222-35, Equal Opportunity for Veterans (Jun 2020)(38 U.S.C. 4212).

(ix) 52.222-36, Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities (Jun 2020)(29 U.S.C. 793).

(x) 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Veterans (Jun 2020) (38 U.S.C. 4212).

(xi) 52.222-40, Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act (DEC 2010) (E.O. 13496).

(xii) 52.222-41, Service Contract Labor Standards (Aug 2018) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

CONTINUATION SHEET

Reference No. of Document Being Continued

Page 30 of 31

W15QKN-21-C-0014
PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD

Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.

(xiii)(A) 52.222-50, Combating Trafficking in Persons (Oct 2020) (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).
(B) Alternate I (Mar 2015) of 52.222-50 (22 U.S.C. 7104(g)).

(xiv) 52.222-51, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements (MAY 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

(xv) 52.222-53, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services--Requirements (MAY 2014) (41 U.S.C. chapter 67).

(xvi) 52.222-54, Employment Eligibility Verification (Oct 2015).

(xvii) 52.222-55, Minimum Wages Under Executive Order 13658 (Nov 2020) (Executive Order 13658).

(xviii) 52.222-62 Paid Sick Leave Under Executive Order 13706 (Jan 2017) (E.O. 13706).

(xix) (A) 52.224-3, Privacy Training (JAN 2017) (5 U.S.C. 552a).
(B) Alternate I (JAN 2017) of 52.224-3.

(xx) 52.225-26, Contractors Performing Private Security Functions Outside the United States (Jul 2013) (Section 862, as amended, of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2008; 10 U.S.C. 2302 Note).

(xxi) 52.226-6, Promoting Excess Food Donation to Nonprofit Organizations (Jun 2020) (42 U.S.C. 1792). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (e) of FAR clause 52.226-6.

(xxii) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately-Owned U.S. Flag Commercial Vessels (Feb 2006)(46 U.S.C. Appx 1241(b) and 10 U.S.C. 2631). Flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.247-64.

(2) While not required, the Contractor may include in its subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(End of Clause)

CONTINUATION SHEET**Reference No. of Document Being Continued**W15QKN-21-C-0014
PIIN/SIIN MOD/AMD**Page 31 of 31****Name of Offeror or Contractor: REGENERON PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

<u>List of Addenda</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Number of Pages</u>	<u>Transmitted By</u>
Exhibit A	CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST	07-JAN-2021	033	EMAIL
Attachment 0001	SF LLL DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES	04-JAN-2021	001	EMAIL
Attachment 0002	REGENERON DRAFT SUBCONTRACTING PLAN	30-NOV-2020	009	EMAIL

W15QKN-21-C-
Exhibit A
Contract Data Requirements List
CDRLs

Date: 07 January 2021
of pages: 32

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER												
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron											
1. DATA ITEM NO. A002	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Kickoff Meeting Agenda and Minutes			3. SUBTITLE												
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-ADMN-81505			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA											
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION											
8. APP CODE 1. A		11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="width:50%;">a. ADDRESSEE</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align:center">b. COPIES</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center">Draft</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center">Final</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center">Reg</td> <td style="text-align:center">Repro</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES			Draft	Final			Reg	Repro	
a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES															
	Draft	Final														
	Reg	Repro														
16. REMARKS The Awardee shall complete a Kickoff meeting after agreement award • Within [* * *] of agreement award, pending concurrence by the agreements officer • Awardee shall provide itinerary and agenda at least [* * *] in advance of site visit or virtual meeting • AOR edits/approves and instructs Awardee to distribute agenda prior to meeting by at least [* * *] • Awardee provides meeting minutes to AOR within [* * *] after the meeting • AOR reviews, comments, and approves minutes within [* * *]				BARDA	1											
				JPEO CBRND	1											
								2	0	0						
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 08:34:18-05'00'		H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:47:38-05'00'											

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001				B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER					
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C			F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron					
1. DATA ITEM NO. A003		2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Teleconference Minutes				3. SUBTITLE					
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-ADMN-81505				5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW			6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA				
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D		9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED		10. FREQUENCY see remarks		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks					
8. APP CODE 1. A				11. AS OF DATE		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks					
16. REMARKS The Awardee shall participate in teleconferences every [* * *], with BARDA to discuss the performance on the Agreement. Meeting frequency can be increased with agreement between both parties as needed during the course of the project. Awardee provides agenda to AOR no later than [* * *] in advance of meeting <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AOR edits/approves and instructs Awardee to distribute agenda prior to meeting • Awardee distributes agenda and presentation materials if needed at least [* * *] in advance • Awardee provides meeting minutes to AOR within [* * *] of the meeting • AOR reviews, comments, and approves minutes within [* * *] • Updates to include distribution and regulatory issues 						14. DISTRIBUTION					
						a. ADDRESSEE		b. COPIES			
								Final			
						Draft		Reg		Repro	
						BARDA		1			
						JPEO CBRND		1			
15. TOTAL		2		0		0					
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 08:37:03-05'00'				H. DATE		I. APPROVED BY /S/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:47:08-05'00'			

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A004	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Quarterly Meetings			3. SUBTITLE			
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-ADMN-81505			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA		
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
					Draft	Final	
					Reg	Repro	
16. REMARKS At the discretion of the government the Awardee shall hold recurring teleconference or face-to-face Project Review Meetings up to four per year either in Washington DC or at work sites of the Awardee or sub-awardees. Face-to-face meetings shall alternate between Washington DC and Awardee, sub-awardee sites. The meetings will be used to discuss agreement progress in relation to the Program Management deliverables described below as well as technical, and regulatory aspects of the program. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Awardee shall provide itinerary and agenda at least [***], and presentation materials at least [***] in advance of site visit AOR edits/approves and instructs Awardee to distribute agenda prior to meeting by at least [***] Awardee provides meeting minutes to AOR within [***] after the meeting AOR reviews, comments, and approves minutes within [***] 				BARDA	1		
				JPEO CBRND	1		
				15. TOTAL			
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 08:39:50-05'00'		H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/		Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30	J. DATE 15:46:39-05'00'	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A005	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM FDA Meeting Minutes			3. SUBTITLE			
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-ADMN-81505			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA		
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
16. REMARKS All formal communications with the FDA should be provided to BARDA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor shall notify BARDA of upcoming FDA meeting within [***] of scheduling Type A, B or C meetings OR within [***] of meeting occurrence for ad hoc meetings Contractor shall forward initial contractor and FDA-issued draft minutes and final minutes of any meeting with the FDA to BARDA within [***] of receipt 				BARDA	1		
				JPEO CBRND	1		
				15. TOTAL	2	0	0
G. PREPARED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 08:42:42-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /s/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:46:13-05'00'	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER							
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron						
1. DATA ITEM NO. A007	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Monthly Progress Reports			3. SUBTITLE							
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MISC-80711			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA						
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION						
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES						
					Draft	Final					
					Reg	Repro					
16. REMARKS A consolidated submission of all slides and data presented at the biweekly telecons will serve as the monthly report. The report only consists of a summary of quantity of product delivered, when and location of the delivery. • Monthly reports shall be submitted on or before the [***] covering the preceding month				BARDA	1						
				JPEO CBRND	1						
								15. TOTAL	2	0	0
				G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.31 08:50:25-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:45:22-05'00'	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A008	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Milestone Reports			3. SUBTITLE			
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MISC-80711			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA		
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
					Draft	Final	
					Reg	Repro	
16. REMARKS Milestone reports shall be cross-referenced to the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) and Statement of Work (SOW). As applicable, an Executive Summary highlighting the progress, issues and relevant manufacturing, non-clinical, clinical and regulatory activities. The Executive Summary should highlight only critical issues for that reporting period and resolution approach; limited to 2 pages • Milestone reports shall be submitted upon the completion of each milestone and include all associated deliverables. The AOR and AO will review the monthly reports with the Awardee and provide feedback • Awardee shall provide FINAL versions of reports within [***]after receiving BARDA comments/edits				BARDA	1		
				JPEO CBRND	1		
15. TOTAL				2	0	0	
G. PREPARED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.31 08:54:17-05'00'		H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /s/		Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30	J. DATE 15:43:12-05'00'	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER												
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron											
1. DATA ITEM NO. A009	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Draft Technical Progress Report			3. SUBTITLE												
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MISC-80711			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA											
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION											
8. APP CODE 1. A		11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="width:50%;">a. ADDRESSEE</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align:center;">b. COPIES</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width:10%;"></td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center;">Final</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">Draft</td> <td style="text-align:center;">Reg</td> <td style="text-align:center;">Repro</td> </tr> </table>	a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES				Final			Draft	Reg	Repro
a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES															
		Final														
	Draft	Reg	Repro													
16. REMARKS A draft Final Technical Progress Report containing a summation of the work performed over the entire Agreement. This report shall be in sufficient detail to fully describe the progress achieved under all milestones. Report should contain a timeline of originally planned and baselined activities and milestones overlaid with actual progress attained during the Agreement. Descriptions and rationale for activities and milestones that were not completed as planned should be provided. The draft report shall be duly marked as 'Draft' <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Draft Technical Progress Report shall be submitted [***] before the end of the PoP and the Final Technical Progress Report on or before the completion date of the PoP AOR will provide feedback on draft report within [***] of receipt, which the Awardee shall consider incorporating into the Final Report 				BARDA	1											
				JPEO CBRND	1											
				15. TOTAL	2	0	0									
G. PREPARED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 08:58:34-05'00'		H. DATE		I. APPROVED BY /s/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:42:47-05'00'										

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A010	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Final Technical Progress Report			3. SUBTITLE			
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MISC-80711			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA		
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
					Draft	Final	
					Reg	Repro	
16. REMARKS The Final Technical Progress Report incorporating feedback received from BARDA and containing a summation of the work performed for the entire agreement PoP. The final report shall document the results of the entire Agreement. The final report shall be duly marked as 'Final' . A cover letter with the report will contain a summary (not to exceed 200 words) of product delivery and distribution achieved during the performance of the Agreement • The Final Technical report will include all milestone reports submitted throughout the period of performance and include an overarching executive summary.				BARDA	1		
				JPEO CBRND	1		
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 09:03:00-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:42:22-05'00'	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A012	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Contractor Locations			3. SUBTITLE			
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) contractor format acceptable			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA		
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
					Draft	Final	
					Reg	Repro	
16. REMARKS The contractor shall submit detailed data regarding locations where work will be performed under this contract, including addresses, points of contact, and work performed per location, to include sub-awardees. Contractor will submit Work Locations Report: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Within [***] of Agreement award • Within [***] after a substantive location or capabilities change • Within [***] of a substantive change if the work performed supports medical countermeasure development that addresses a threat that has been declared a Public Health Emergency by the HHS Secretary or a Public Health Emergency of International Concern (PHEIC) by the WHO 				BARDA	1		
				JPEO CBRND	1		
15. TOTAL				2	0	0	
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 09:14:02-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:41:32-05'00'	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A015	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Distribution Plan		3. SUBTITLE				
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-TCSP-82040			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA		
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
					Draft	Final	
					Reg	Repro	
16. REMARKS This plan shall describe the Awardee's process to distribute (according to Government directed allocation) EUA-or BLA-approved product to point of care facilities, necessary to meet the Government's need for administration. The plan shall comply with applicable provisions of the Drug Supply Chain Security Act (DSCSA), Sections 581-585 of PL 113-54 (Nov 27, 2013), taking into account FDA's regular guidance for the COVID-19 public health response. The plan may include details regarding storage and quality assurance of product prior to allocation. - Within [* * *] of award				BARDA	1		
				JPEO CBRND	1		
				15. TOTAL			
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 09:36:19-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:38:18-05'00'	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER					
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron				
1. DATA ITEM NO. A016	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Manufacturing Development Plan			3. SUBTITLE					
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-TCSP-82040			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA				
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks					
8. APP CODE 1. A		11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks						
16. REMARKS For products that have received EUA authorization, the plan shall describe any planned improvements to the manufacturing process, formulation, administration, or presentation of the product, including but not limited to dosing, stability, route of administration, changes to the label, or packaging improvements. Plan shall cover the length of the period of performance and may be updated as needed at regular intervals to be established by AOR. For clarity, the agreement is not for research, development or experimental work and, therefore, the activities described in the plan are being performed outside of the agreement. Plan will be delivered electronically within [* * *] of the Agreement award to the AOR and AO.				14. DISTRIBUTION					
				a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES				
					Draft	Final			
					Reg	Repro			
				BARDA	1				
				JPEO CBRND	1				
			15. TOTAL						
			2	0	0				
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date: 2021.01.07 14:43:16-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/					
				Digitally signed by Date: 2021.01.07	J. DATE 14:09:56-05'00'				

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A017	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Quality Management Plan			3. SUBTITLE			
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-TCSP-82040			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA		
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
16. REMARKS Plan may include, but is not limited to the quality policy and objectives, management review, competencies and training, process document control, feedback, evaluation, corrective action and preventive action, process improvement, measurement, and data analysis processes. The framework is normally divided into infrastructure, senior management responsibility, resource management, lifecycle management, and quality management system evaluation • Plan will be delivered electronically within [* * *] of Agreement award to the AO and AOR				BARDA	1		
				JPEO CBRND	1		
				15. TOTAL	2	0	0
G. PREPARED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 09:59:19-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30		J. DATE 15:37:27-05'00'	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER				
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron			
1. DATA ITEM NO. A018	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Quality Agreement			3. SUBTITLE				
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) contractor format acceptable			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA			
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION			
8. APP CODE 1. A		11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE			
16. REMARKS Agreement will determine the conditions of acceptance by the USG of the purchased product. No product will be accepted by the USG until a quality agreement is in place. Agreement will be signed by the USG and the manufacturer within [* * *] of Agreement award • Agreement will be delivered electronically to the AO and AOR					b. COPIES			
					Draft	Final	Reg	Repro
15. TOTAL 2 0 0					BARDA	1		
					JPEO CBRND	1		
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 10:18:55-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30				
				J. DATE 15:37:04-05'00'				

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER													
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron												
1. DATA ITEM NO. A019	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Release documentation for doses to be delivered			3. SUBTITLE													
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) contractor format acceptable			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA												
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION												
8. APP CODE 1. A		11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" rowspan="2">a. ADDRESSEE</td> <td colspan="2">b. COPIES</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Final</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Draft</td> <td>Reg</td> <td>Repro</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </table>	a. ADDRESSEE		b. COPIES		Final		Draft		Reg	Repro		
a. ADDRESSEE		b. COPIES															
		Final															
Draft		Reg	Repro														
16. REMARKS Certificate of Analysis Certificate of Compliance • as soon as practicable, prior to delivery				BARDA	1												
				JPEO CBRND	1												
				15. TOTAL				2	0	0							
G. PREPARED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 10:27:13-05'00'		H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30		J. DATE 15:36:05-05'00'												

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER																																																																			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron																																																																		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A020	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Manufacturing and Distribution Records			3. SUBTITLE																																																																			
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) contractor format acceptable			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA																																																																		
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION																																																																		
8. APP CODE 1. A		11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE																																																																		
16. REMARKS (1) Certificate of Analysis; (2) Certificate of Conformance/Compliance; and (3) a sample label and carton from production run for drug substance and drug product will be delivered in a timely manner. Documentation to be reviewed by USG and comments adjudicated prior to dose delivery					b. COPIES																																																																		
					Draft	Final		Reg	Repro																																																														
<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="1">BARDA</td> <td colspan="1">1</td> <td colspan="1"></td> <td colspan="1"></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="1">JPEO CBRND</td> <td colspan="1">1</td> <td colspan="1"></td> <td colspan="1"></td> </tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td><td colspan="1"> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="1">15. TOTAL</td> <td colspan="1">2</td> <td colspan="1">0</td> <td colspan="1">0</td> </tr> </table>					BARDA	1			JPEO CBRND	1																																																							15. TOTAL	2	0	0			
					BARDA	1																																																																	
					JPEO CBRND	1																																																																	
15. TOTAL	2	0	0																																																																				
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 10:35:48-05'00'		H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:35:41-05'00'																																																																		

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001				B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER														
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics				E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron														
1. DATA ITEM NO. A021		2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Security Plan				3. SUBTITLE														
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) contractor format acceptable				5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA														
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D		9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED		10. FREQUENCY see remarks		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION												
8. APP CODE 1. A				11. AS OF DATE		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="width:50%;">a. ADDRESSEE</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align:center;">b. COPIES</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width:10%; text-align:center;">Draft</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align:center;">Final</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align:center;">Reg</td> <td style="text-align:center;">Repro</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES			Draft	Final			Reg	Repro	
a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES																			
	Draft	Final																		
	Reg	Repro																		
16. REMARKS Develop a comprehensive security program that provides overall protection of personnel, information, data, and facilities associated with fulfilling the Government requirement. This plan shall establish security practices and procedures that demonstrate how the Awardee will meet and adhere to the security requirements outlined below prior to the commencement of product manufacturing, and shall be delivered to the Government within [* * *] of award. The Awardee shall also use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure all subawardees, consultants, researchers, etc. performing work on behalf of this effort, comply with all Government security requirements and Awardee security plans. The Awardee will flow-down the provisions of the Security Plan to (i) all sub-agreements/contracts executed after the Execution Date, and (ii) all sub-agreements/contracts executed prior to the Execution Date which cover manufacturing/fill/finish/storage activities under this Agreement; provided that in no event will the Awardee be required to flow-down any provisions to any sub-awardee which has a preexisting direct relationship with the Government. The Awardee will have a period of [* * *] to amend any existing agreements to reflect these flow-down requirements or, in the alternative, to demonstrate the sub-awardee's material compliance with any such flow-down requirements. The Government will review in detail and submit comments within [* * *] to the Agreements Officer (AO) to be forwarded to the Awardee. The Awardee shall review the Draft Security Plan comments, and, submit a Final Security Plan to the U.S. Government within [* * *] after receipt of the comments. The Security Plan shall include a timeline for compliance of all the required security measures outlined by the Government. Upon completion of initiating all security measures, the Awardee shall supply to the Agreements Officer a letter certifying compliance to the elements outlined in the Final Security Plan.						BARDA		1												
						JPEO CBRND		1												
						15. TOTAL						2		0		0				
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 10:44:44-05'00'				H. DATE		I. APPROVED BY /S/				J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:35:15-05'00'										

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER									
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron								
1. DATA ITEM NO. A022		2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Supply Chain Resiliency Plan				3. SUBTITLE		17. PRICE GROUP					
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MGMT-81808			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA				18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE				
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D		9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED		10. FREQUENCY see remarks		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION					
8. APP CODE 1. A				11. AS OF DATE		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks			b. COPIES Final Draft Reg Repr				
16. REMARKS A comprehensive Supply Chain Resiliency Program that provides identification and reporting of critical components associated with the secure supply of drug substance, drug product, and work-in-process through to finished goods. A critical component is defined as any material that is essential to the product or the manufacturing process associated with that product. Included in the definition are consumables and disposables associated with manufacturing. NOT included in the definition are facility and capital equipment. Consideration of critical components includes the evaluation and potential impact of raw materials, excipients, active ingredients, substances, pieces, parts, software, firmware, labeling, assembly, testing, analytical and environmental componentry, reagents, or utility materials which are used in the manufacturing of a drug, cell banks, seed stocks, devices and key processing components and equipment. A clear example of a critical component is one where a sole supplier is utilized. The contractor shall identify key equipment suppliers, their locations, local resources, and the associated control processes at the time of award. This document shall address planning and scheduling for active pharmaceutical ingredients, upstream, downstream, component assembly, finished drug product and delivery events as necessary for the delivery of product. a) Communication for these requirements shall be updated as part of an annual review, or as necessary, as part of regular contractual communications. b) For upstream and downstream processing, both single-use and re-usable in-place processing equipment, and manufacturing disposables also shall be addressed. For finished goods, the inspection, labeling, packaging, and associated machinery shall be addressed taking into account capacity capabilities. c) The focus on the aspects of resiliency shall be on critical components and aspects of complying with the Agreement delivery schedule. Delivery methods shall be addressed, inclusive of items that are foreign-sourced, both high and low volume, which would significantly affect throughput and adherence to the contractually agreed deliveries. The Awardee shall articulate in the plan, the methodology for inventory control, production planning, scheduling processes and ordering mechanisms, as part of those agreed deliveries. a) Production rates and lead times shall be understood and communicated to the (continued)						BARDA		1					
						JPEO CBRND		1					
						15. TOTAL						2 0 0	
G. PREPARED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 10:51:18-05'00'			H. DATE		I. APPROVED BY /s/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:34:53-05'00'						

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST

(1 Data Item)

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001	B. EXHIBIT A	C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics	E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C	F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron

16. REMARKS (Continued)

1

Agreements Officer or the Agreements Officer's Representative as necessary.

b) Production throughput critical constraints should be well understood by activity and by design, and communicated to contractual personnel. As necessary, communication should focus on identification, exploitation, elevation, and secondary constraints of throughput, as appropriate.

Reports for critical items should include the following information:

- I. Critical Material
- II. Vendor
- III. Supplier, Manufacturing/ Distribution Location
- IV. Supplier Lead Time
- V. Shelf Life
- VI. Transportation/ Shipping restrictions

The AO and AOR reserve the right to request un-redacted copies of technical documents provided in response to this subsection, during the period of performance, for distribution within the Government.

Documents shall be provided within [* * *] after AO issues the request. The contractor may arrange for additional time if deemed necessary, and agreed to by the AO. The Government will have Limited Rights in any documents provided under this subsection.

- Delivery of plan is within [* * *] of award

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001				B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER					
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics				E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron					
1. DATA ITEM NO. A023		2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM Manufacturing Data Requirements				3. SUBTITLE					
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-MGMT-81808				5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA					
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D		9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED		10. FREQUENCY see remarks		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks					
8. APP CODE 1. A				11. AS OF DATE		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks					
16. REMARKS Detailed data regarding project materials, sources, and manufacturing sites, including but not limited to: physical locations of sources of raw and processed material by type of material; location and nature of work performed at manufacturing, processing, and fill/finish sites; and location and nature of non-clinical and clinical studies sites. • Within [* * *] of award • The Government may provide a table in tabular format for Awardee to be used to submit such data, intended to ensure material development, which would include but not be limited to the following: 1) Storage/inventory of ancillary materials (vials, needles, syringes, etc.) 2) Shipment of ancillary materials (vials, needles, syringes, etc.) 3) Disposal of ancillary materials (vials, needles, syringes, etc.) 4) Seed development or other starting material manufacturing 5) Bulk drug substance and/or adjuvant production 6) Fill, finish, and release of product or adjuvant 7) Storage/inventory of starting materials, bulk substance, or filled/final product or adjuvant 8) Stability information of bulk substance and/or finished material 9) Shipment of bulk substance of final material 10) Disposal of bulk substance or final material						14. DISTRIBUTION					
						a. ADDRESSEE		b. COPIES			
								Draft		Final	
								Reg		Repro	
						BARDA		1			
						JPEO CBRND		1			
15. TOTAL		2		0		0					
G. PREPARED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 10:57:33-05'00'				H. DATE		I. APPROVED BY /s/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:34:21-05'00'			

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER					
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron				
1. DATA ITEM NO. A024	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM BARDA Audit			3. SUBTITLE					
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-SESS-81921			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA				
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks		12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks					
8. APP CODE 1. A		11. AS OF DATE		13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks					
16. REMARKS Contractor shall accommodate periodic or ad hoc site visits by BARDA. If BARDA, the contractor, or other parties identifies any issues during an audit, the contractor shall capture the issues, identify potential solutions, and provide a report to BARDA. If issues are identified during the audit, contractor shall submit a report to BARDA detailing the finding and corrective action(s) within [***] of the audit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AOR and AO will review the report and provide a response to the Contractor with [***] Once corrective action is completed, the Awardee will provide a final report to BARDA 				14. DISTRIBUTION					
				a. ADDRESSEE		b. COPIES			
						Draft	Final		
						Reg	Repro		
					BARDA	1			
					JPEO CBRND	1			
		15. TOTAL	2	0	0				
G. PREPARED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 11:04:20-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /s/					
				Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30	J. DATE 15:33:36-05'00'				

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TM OTHER			
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron		
1. DATA ITEM NO. A026	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM QA Audit			3. SUBTITLE			
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-SESS-81921			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA		
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION		
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES		
					Draft	Final	
					Reg	Repro	
16. REMARKS BARDA reserves the right to participate in QA audits performed by the contractor. Upon completion of the audit/site visit the contractor shall provide a report capturing the findings, results and next steps in proceeding with the subawardee. If action is requested of the subawardee, detailed concerns for addressing areas of non-conformance to FDA regulations for GLP, GMP, or GCP guidelines, as identified in the audit report, must be provided to BARDA. The contractor shall provide responses from the subawardees to address these concerns and plans for corrective action <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor shall notify AO and AOR a minimum of [* * *] in advance of upcoming, audits/site visits of subawardees Contractor shall notify the AOR and AO within [* * *] of report completion. AOR and AO will review the report and provide a response to the contractor with [* * *] 				BARDA	1		
				JPEO CBRND	1		
				15. TOTAL			
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date 2020.12.31 11:19:43-05'00'		H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/		Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30	J. DATE 15:32:17-05'00'	

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP ____ TM ____ OTHER <u>Regulatory documents</u>		
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron	
1. DATA ITEM NO. A027	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM FDA Submissions		3. SUBTITLE			
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) DI-TCSP-82040			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA	
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION	
8. APP CODE 1. A	11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks				
16. REMARKS The contractor shall provide BARDA the opportunity to review and comment upon all draft submissions before submission to the FDA with regard to the product(s) of this contract. Contractor shall provide BARDA with an electronic copy of the final FDA submission. All documents shall be duly marked as either "Draft" or "Final". Contractor shall use reasonable effort to submit draft FDA submissions to BARDA at least [* * *] prior to FDA submission or within a shorter timeframe upon agreement between Awardee and AOR • BARDA will provide feedback to contractor within [* * *] of receipt or within a shorter timeframe as agreed upon by Awardee and AOR • The contractor must address, in writing, its consideration of all concerns raised by BARDA prior to FDA submission • Final FDA submissions shall be submitted to BARDA concurrently or as soon as practical after submission to the FDA Note: Given the urgency associated with the pandemic, the above timelines will be adhered to if and to the extent practicable under the circumstances			a. ADDRESSEE	b. COPIES	Final	
			Draft	Reg	Repro	
			BARDA	1		
			JPEO CBRND	1		
15. TOTAL	2	0	0			
G. PREPARED BY /s/ Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.31 11:27:38-05'00'		H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /s/		J. DATE Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30 15:31:50-05'00'	

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST
(1 Data Item)

Form Approved
OMB No. 0704-0188

The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 110 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing the burden, to the Department of Defense, Executive Services Directorate (0704-0188). Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to any penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number. Please do not return your form to the above organization. Send completed form to the Government Issuing Contracting Officer for the Contract/PR No. listed in Block E.

A. CONTRACT LINE ITEM NO. 0001		B. EXHIBIT A		C. CATEGORY: TDP ____ TM ____ OTHER <u>Regulatory documents</u>					
D. SYSTEM/ITEM Therapeutics			E. CONTRACT/PR NO. W15QKN21C		F. CONTRACTOR Regeneron				
1. DATA ITEM NO. A028	2. TITLE OF DATA ITEM EUA filing			3. SUBTITLE					
4. AUTHORITY (Data Acquisition Document No.) contractor format acceptable			5. CONTRACT REFERENCE SOW		6. REQUIRING OFFICE BARDA				
7. DD 250 REQ 7. D	9. DIST STATEMENT REQUIRED	10. FREQUENCY see remarks	12. DATE OF FIRST SUBMISSION see remarks		14. DISTRIBUTION				
8. APP CODE 1. A		11. AS OF DATE	13. DATE OF SUBSEQUENT SUBMISSION see remarks		a. ADDRESSEE				
					Draft				
					Final				
					Reg				
					Repro				
16. REMARKS The Awardee shall provide a copy of any request for EUA submitted to the FDA • Upon award					BARDA	1			
					JPEO CBRND	1			
					15. TOTAL				
G. PREPARED BY /S/ Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.31 11:34:50-05'00'			H. DATE	I. APPROVED BY /S/		Digitally signed by Date: 2020.12.30	J. DATE 15:30:28-05'00'		

17. PRICE GROUP

18. ESTIMATED TOTAL PRICE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING DD FORM 1423

(See DoD 5010.12-M for detailed instructions.)

FOR GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL

- Item A.** Self-explanatory.
- Item B.** Self-explanatory.
- Item C.** Mark (X) appropriate category: TDP - Technical Data Package; TM Technical Manual; Other other category of data, such as "Provisioning," "Configuration Management," etc.
- Item D.** Enter name of system/item being acquired that data will support.
- Item E.** Self-explanatory (to be filled in after contract award).
- Item F.** Self-explanatory (to be filled in after contract award).
- Item G.** Signature of preparer of CDRL.
- Item H.** Date CDRL was prepared.
- Item I.** Signature of CDRL approval authority.
- Item J.** Date CDRL was approved.
- Item 1.** See DoD FAR Supplement Subpart 4.71 for proper numbering.
- Item 2.** Enter title as it appears on data acquisition document cited in Item 4.
- Item 3.** Enter subtitle of data item for further definition of data item (optional entry).
- Item 4.** Enter Data Item Description (DID) number, military specification number, or military standard number listed in DoD 5010.12-L (AMSDL), or one-time DID number, that defines data content and format requirements.
- Item 5.** Enter reference to tasking in contract that generates requirement for the data item (e.g., Statement of Work paragraph number).
- Item 6.** Enter technical office responsible for ensuring adequacy of the data item.
- Item 7.** Specify requirement for inspection/acceptance of the data item by the Government.
- Item 8.** Specify requirement for approval of a draft before preparation of the final data item.
- Item 9.** For technical data, specify requirement for contractor to mark the appropriate distribution statement on the data (ref. DoDD 5230.24).
- Item 10.** Specify number of times data items are to be delivered.
- Item 11.** Specify as-of date of data item, when applicable.
- Item 12.** Specify when first submittal is required.
- Item 13.** Specify when subsequent submittals are required, when applicable.
- Item 14.** Enter addressees and number of draft/final copies to be delivered to each addressee. Explain reproducible copies in Item 16.
- Item 15.** Enter total number of draft/final copies to be delivered.
- Item 16.** Use for additional/clarifying information for Items 1 through 15. Examples are: Tailoring of documents cited in Item 4; Clarification of submittal dates in Items 12 and 13; Explanation of reproducible copies in Item 14.; Desired medium for delivery of the data item.

FOR THE CONTRACTOR

Item 17. Specify appropriate price group from one of the following groups of effort in developing estimated prices for each data item listed on the DD Form 1423.

a. Group I. Definition - Data which is not otherwise essential to the contractor's performance of the primary contracted effort (production, development, testing, and administration) but which is required by DD Form 1423.

Estimated Price Costs to be included under Group I are those applicable to preparing and assembling the data item in conformance with Government requirements, and the administration and other expenses related to reproducing and delivering such data items to the Government.

b. Group II. Definition Data which is essential to the performance of the primary contracted effort but the contractor is required to perform additional work to conform to Government requirements with regard to depth of content, format, frequency of submittal, preparation, control, or quality of the data item.

Estimated Price - Costs to be included under Group II are those incurred over and above the cost of the essential data item without conforming to Government requirements, and administrative and other expenses related to reproducing delivering such data item to the Government.

c. Group III. Definition- Data which the contractor must develop for his internal use in performance of the primary contracted effort and does not require any substantial change to conform to Government requirements with regard to depth of content, format, frequency of submittal, preparation, control, and quality of the data item.

Estimated Price - Costs to be included under Group III are the administrative and other expenses related to reproducing and delivering such data item to the Government.

d. Group IV. Definition- Data which is developed by the contractor as part of his normal operating procedures and his effort in supplying these data to the Government is minimal.

Estimated Price - Group IV items should normally be shown on the DD Form 1423 at no cost.

Item 18. For each data item, enter an amount equal to that portion of the total price which is estimated to be attributable to the production or development for the Government of that item of data. These estimated data prices shall be developed only from those costs which will be incurred as a direct result of the requirement to supply the data, over and above those costs which would otherwise be incurred in performance of the contract if no data were required. The estimated data prices shall not include any amount for rights in data. The Government's right to use the data shall be governed by the pertinent provisions of the contract.

**Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Leonard S. Schleifer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 6, 2021

/s/ Leonard S. Schleifer

Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

**Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to
Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act
of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to
Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

I, Robert E. Landry, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: May 6, 2021

/s/ Robert E. Landry

Robert E. Landry
Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief
Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to
18 U.S.C. Section 1350,
As Adopted Pursuant to
Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002**

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Regeneron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2021 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D., as Principal Executive Officer of the Company, and Robert E. Landry, as Principal Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to the best of his knowledge, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Leonard S. Schleifer

Leonard S. Schleifer, M.D., Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)
May 6, 2021

/s/ Robert E. Landry

Robert E. Landry
Executive Vice President, Finance and Chief
Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)
May 6, 2021